Parts & Service



Super Star 2 Wheel Drive 42-001-D Quick Hitch

SN: 13745

Super Star 3 Wheel Drive 42-000-F Quick Hitch

SN: 6289

August 2013

CONTENTS

Introduction 1-3 Introduction 1 Safe Practices 2 Specifications 3 Service 4-11 Maintenance 4-6 Service Chart 7 End User's Service Chart 8 Adjustments 9-11 Speed Boss 9 Storage 11 Diagrams 12-17 Wiring Diagram 12-13 Hydraulic Diagram 2WD 14-15 Hydraulic Diagram 3WD 16-17 Parts 18-51 Main Frame 18-19 3 Wheel Drive Front Fork 20-21 2 Wheel Drive Front Fork 22-23 Linkage 24-25
Safe Practices 2 Specifications 3 Service 4-11 Maintenance 4-6 Service Chart 7 End User's Service Chart 8 Adjustments 9-11 Speed Boss 9 Storage 11 Diagrams 12-17 Wiring Diagram 12-13 Hydraulic Diagram 2WD 14-15 Hydraulic Diagram 3WD 16-17 Parts 18-51 Main Frame 18-19 3 Wheel Drive Front Fork 20-21 2 Wheel Drive Front Fork 22-23 Linkage 24-25
Specifications 3 Service 4-11 Maintenance 4-6 Service Chart 7 End User's Service Chart 8 Adjustments 9-11 Speed Boss 9 Storage 11 Diagrams 12-17 Wiring Diagram 12-13 HydraulicDiagram 2WD 14-15 Hydraulic Diagram 3WD 16-17 Parts 18-51 Main Frame 18-19 3 Wheel Drive Front Fork 20-21 2 Wheel Drive Front Fork 22-23 Linkage 24-25
Service 4-11 Maintenance 4-6 Service Chart 7 End User's Service Chart 8 Adjustments 9-11 Speed Boss 9 Storage 11 Diagrams 12-17 Wiring Diagram 12-13 HydraulicDiagram 2WD 14-15 Hydraulic Diagram 3WD 16-17 Parts 18-51 Main Frame 18-19 3 Wheel Drive Front Fork 20-21 2 Wheel Drive Front Fork 22-23 Linkage 24-25
Maintenance 4-6 Service Chart 7 End User's Service Chart 8 Adjustments 9-11 Speed Boss 9 Storage 11 Diagrams 12-17 Wiring Diagram 12-13 HydraulicDiagram 2WD 14-15 Hydraulic Diagram 3WD 16-17 Parts 18-51 Main Frame 18-19 3 Wheel Drive Front Fork 20-21 2 Wheel Drive Front Fork 22-23 Linkage 24-25
Service Chart 7 End User's Service Chart 8 Adjustments 9-11 Speed Boss 9 Storage 11 Diagrams 12-17 Wiring Diagram 12-13 HydraulicDiagram 2WD 14-15 Hydraulic Diagram 3WD 16-17 Parts 18-51 Main Frame 18-19 3 Wheel Drive Front Fork 20-21 2 Wheel Drive Front Fork 22-23 Linkage 24-25
End User's Service Chart 8 Adjustments 9-11 Speed Boss 9 Storage 11 Diagrams 12-17 Wiring Diagram 12-13 HydraulicDiagram 2WD 14-15 Hydraulic Diagram 3WD 16-17 Parts 18-51 Main Frame 18-19 3 Wheel Drive Front Fork 20-21 2 Wheel Drive Front Fork 22-23 Linkage 24-25
Adjustments 9-11 Speed Boss 9 Storage 11 Diagrams 12-17 Wiring Diagram 12-13 HydraulicDiagram 2WD 14-15 Hydraulic Diagram 3WD 16-17 Parts 18-51 Main Frame 18-19 3 Wheel Drive Front Fork 20-21 2 Wheel Drive Front Fork 22-23 Linkage 24-25
Speed Boss 9 Storage 11 Diagrams 12-17 Wiring Diagram 12-13 HydraulicDiagram 2WD 14-15 Hydraulic Diagram 3WD 16-17 Parts 18-51 Main Frame 18-19 3 Wheel Drive Front Fork 20-21 2 Wheel Drive Front Fork 22-23 Linkage 24-25
Storage 11 Diagrams 12-17 Wiring Diagram 12-13 HydraulicDiagram 2WD 14-15 Hydraulic Diagram 3WD 16-17 Parts 18-51 Main Frame 18-19 3 Wheel Drive Front Fork 20-21 2 Wheel Drive Front Fork 22-23 Linkage 24-25
Diagrams 12-17 Wiring Diagram 12-13 HydraulicDiagram 2WD 14-15 Hydraulic Diagram 3WD 16-17 Parts 18-51 Main Frame 18-19 3 Wheel Drive Front Fork 20-21 2 Wheel Drive Front Fork 22-23 Linkage 24-25
Wiring Diagram 12-13 HydraulicDiagram 2WD 14-15 Hydraulic Diagram 3WD 16-17 Parts 18-51 Main Frame 18-19 3 Wheel Drive Front Fork 20-21 2 Wheel Drive Front Fork 22-23 Linkage 24-25
Hydraulic Diagram 2WD 14-15 Hydraulic Diagram 3WD 16-17 Parts 18-51 Main Frame 18-19 3 Wheel Drive Front Fork 20-21 2 Wheel Drive Front Fork 22-23 Linkage 24-25
Hydraulic Diagram 3WD 16-17 Parts 18-51 Main Frame 18-19 3 Wheel Drive Front Fork 20-21 2 Wheel Drive Front Fork 22-23 Linkage 24-25
Parts 18-51 Main Frame 18-19 3 Wheel Drive Front Fork 20-21 2 Wheel Drive Front Fork 22-23 Linkage 24-25
Main Frame 18-19 3 Wheel Drive Front Fork 20-21 2 Wheel Drive Front Fork 22-23 Linkage 24-25
3 Wheel Drive Front Fork 20-21 2 Wheel Drive Front Fork 22-23 Linkage 24-25
2 Wheel Drive Front Fork
Linkage
· ·
Gas Tank
Oil Tank
Pump and Engine
Engine
2 Wheel Drive Rear Axle
3 Wheel Drive Rear Axle
Rake Lift
13-729 2-Bank Hydraulic Valve
76-238 Front Wheel Motor
13-615 Rear Wheel Motor
42-002 Rear Wheel Motor
42-797 Variable Pump
Reference 52-53
Decal List
Quick Reference
Accessories
Warranty

Thank you for purchasing a

product.

Read this manual and all other manuals pertaining to the Super Star carefully as they have safety, operating, assembly and maintenance instructions. Failure to do so could result in personal injury or equipment damage. Keep manuals in a safe place after operator and maintenance personnel have read them. Right and left sides are from the operator's seat, facing forward.

All machines have a Serial Number and Model Number. Both numbers are needed when ordering parts. The serial number plate on the Super Star is located on the rear axle. Refer to engine manual for placement of engine serial number.

SERIAL NO.

SERIAL NO.

SERIAL NO.

Ib/kg Empty

SERIAL NO.

Ib/kg Full

Information needed when ordering replacement parts:

- 1. Model Number of machine
- 2. Serial Number of machine
- 3. Name and Part Number of part
- 4. Quantity of parts



SAFE PRACTICES

- 1. It is your responsibility to read this manual and all publications associated with this machine (engine, accessories and attachments).
- 2. Never allow anyone to operate or service the machine or its attachments without proper training and instructions. Never allow minors to operate any equipment.
- 3. Learn the proper use of the machine, the location and purpose of all the controls and gauges before you operate the equipment. Working with unfamiliar equipment can lead to accidents.
- 4. Wear all the necessary protective clothing and personal safety devises to protect your head, eyes, ears, hands and feet. Operate the machine only in daylight or in good artificial light.
- 5. Inspect the area where the equipment will be used. Beware of overhead obstructions and underground obstacles. Stay alert for hidden hazards.
- 6. Never operate equipment that is not in perfect working order or without decals, guards, shields, or other protective devices in place.
- 7. Never disconnect or bypass any switch.
- 8. Carbon monoxide in the exhaust fumes can be fatal when inhaled, never operate a machine without proper ventilation.
- 9. Fuel is highly flammable, handle with care.
- 10. Keep engine clean. Allow the engine to cool before storing and always remove the ignition key.
- 11. After engine has started, machine must not move. If movement is evident, the neutral mechanism is not adjusted correctly. Shut engine off and readjust so the machine does not move when in neutral position.
- 13. Never use your hands to search for oil leaks. Hydraulic fluid under pressure can penetrate the skin and cause serious injury.
- 14. This machine demands your attention. To prevent loss of control or tipping of the vehicle:
 - A. Use extra caution in backing up the vehicle. Ensure area is clear.
 - B. Do not stop or start suddenly on any slope.
 - C. Reduce speed on slopes and in sharp turns. Use caution when changing directions on slopes.
 - D. Stay alert for holes in the terrain and other hidden hazards.
- 15. Before leaving operator's position for any reason:
 - A. Disengage all drives.
 - B. Lower all attachments to the ground.
 - C. Shut engine off and remove the ignition key.
- 16. Keep hands, feet and clothing away from moving parts. Wait for all movement to stop before you clean, adjust or service the machine.
- 17. Keep the area of operation clear of all bystanders.
- 18. Never carry passengers.
- 19. Stop engine before making repairs/adjustments or checking/adding oil to the crankcase.
- 20. Use parts and materials supplied by SMITHCO only. Do not modify any function or part.

These machines are intended for professional maintenance on golf courses, sports turf, and any other area maintained turf and related trails, paths and lots. No guaranty as to the suitability for any task is expressed or implied.



SPECIFICATIONS SUPERSTAR

WEIGHTS AND DIMENSIONS

 Length
 64" (1.63 m)

 Width
 57" (1.45 m)

 Height
 47" (1.19 m)

 Wheel Base
 41" (1.04 m)

 Weight
 950 lbs. (451 kg)

SOUND LEVEL

At Ear Level 84 dB

ENGINE

Make Briggs and Stratton Vanguard

 Model#
 305447

 Type / Spec#
 0230 G1

 Horsepower
 16 hp (12 kW)

Fuel Unleaded 87 Octane Gasoline Minimum

Cooling System Air Cooled
Lubrication System Full Pressure
Alternator 16 amp

WHEELS & TIRE Three: 22 X 11 - 10.0 Knobby Tires 8 psi (..54 bar)

Front tire fluid filled to 80 lbs. total 45.5 pints of windshield washer fluid or

equivalent.

Speed

Forward Speed 0 to 11 m.p.h. (0-18 kph)
Reverse Speed 0 to 5 m.p.h. (0-8 kph) **BATTERY** Automotive Type 45-12 Volt

BCI Group Size 45 Cold Cranking Amps 480

Ground Terminal Polarity Negative (-)
Maximum Length 9" (23 cm)
Maximum Width 5.38" (14 cm)
Maximum Height 9" (23 cm)

FLUID CAPACITY

Crankcase Oil See Engine Manual Fuel 20 quarts (18.93 liters) Hydraulic Fluid 20 quarts (18.93 liters)

Grade of Hydraulic Fluid SAE 10W-40 API Service SJ or higher Motor Oil





Before servicing or making adjustments to machine, stop engine and remove key from ignition.



Use all procedures and parts prescribed by the manufacturer's. Read the engine manual.

LUBRICATION

Use No. 2 General purpose Lithium Base Grease and lubricate every 100 hours. The Super Star has three grease fittings. One is located on the shift idler arm, one on the rod end of the attachment lift cylinder and one is located on the steering chain tensioner. Access to the steering chain tensioner is available through the plugs located on hite right side of the nosecone.

2WD Super Stars have a spring loaded wheel bearing protector on the front wheels. Check front wheel grease at the beginning of every season. To check lubrication level, try rocking or pushing on the edge of the piston. If the piston moves, no grease is needed. If piston does not move, add grease until piston moves outward about 1/8 inch.

AIR CLEANER ON ENGINE

- 1. Unhook clips on both sides of cover and remove cover.
- Carefully slide pre-cleaner of cartridge. To service pre-cleaner, wash in liquid detergent and water.
 Squeeze dry in clean cloth. Saturate in engine oil. Squeeze in clean absorbent cloth to remove excess oil. Replace if very dirty or damaged.
- Remove knob and plate. Carefully remove cartridge to prevent debris form entering carburetor. To service cartridge, clean by tapping gently on flat surface. Do not oil cartridge. Replace if very dirty or damaged.



Do not use petroleum solvents, e.g.., kerosene, which will cause cartridge to deteriorate. Do not use pressurized air to clean cartridge. Pressurized air can damage cartridge.

- 4. Reinstall cartridge, plate and knob.
- 5. Reassemble pre-cleaner on cartridge.
- 6. Replace cover and reattach clips to body.

REMOTE AIR CLEANER

- 1. Unclip the two clips, remove the cover and pull out the element.
- 2. To service, clean by tapping gently on flat surface. Do not oil. Replace if very dirty or damaged.
- 3. Clean out the inside of the body and cover.
- 4. Place the element into the body and put the cover back on.

TOWING

When it is necessary to move the Super Star without engine running, bypass valve built into hydrostatic pump must be "open" by turning it counterclockwise. The valve is located on the right side of the pump. An "open" valve allows fluid to pass through the wheels freely. When normal, driven, operation is desired, valve should be "closed by turning it clockwise. Failure to "close" the valve with engine running means no power to wheels. The machine can be moved for a short distance with the engine off, but we **do not** recommend this as a standard procedure. When towing **do not** tow the machine faster than 2-3 MPH (3-5 km/h) because the drive system may be damaged. The tires may lock up if the machine is towed too fast. If this occurs, stop towing the machine. If the machine must be moved a considerable distance, transport it on a truck or trailer.

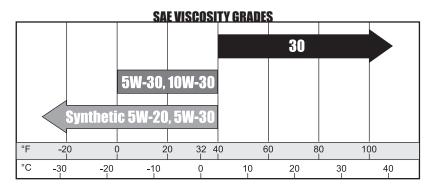


TIRE PRESSURE

Caution must be used when inflating a low tire to recommended pressure. Over inflating can cause tires to explode. Tires should be 8 psi (0.54 bar). Improper inflation will reduce tire life considerably.

ENGINE

Change and add oil according to chart below. Do not overfill. Use a high quality detergent oil classified "For Service SJ or higher" SAE 30 oil. Use no special additives with recommended oils. Do not mix oil with gasoline.



Starting Temperature Range Anticipated Before Next Oil Change

Air cooled engine run hotter than automotive engines. Use of multi-viscosity oils (10W-30, etc.) above 40° F (4° C) will result in high oil consumption and possible engine damage. Check oil level more frequently if using these types of oils.

SAE 30 oil, if used below 40° F (4° C), will result in hard starting and possible engine bore damage due to inadequate lubrication.

HYDRAULIC OIL

- 1. Use SAE 10W-40 API Service SJ or higher motor oil.
- 2. For proper warranty, change oil every 500 hours or annually, which ever is first and change filter after the first 20 hours, then at 100 hours, then every 250 hours thereafter.
- 3. The oil level should be 2" to 21/2" from top of tank when fluid is cold. Do not overfill.
- 4. After changing oil and/or filter, run the machine for a few minutes. Check oil level and for leaks.
- 5. Always use caution when filling hydraulic oil tank or checking level to keep system free of contaminants. Check and service more frequently when operating in extremely cold, hot or dusty conditions.
- 6. If natural color of fluid is black or smells burnt, it is possible that an overheating problem exists.
- 7. If fluid becomes milky, water contamination may be a problem.
- 8. If either of the above conditions happen, change oil and filter immediately after fluid is cool and find cause. Take fluid level readings when system is cold.
- In extreme temperatures you can use straight weight oil. We recommend SAE 30W API Service SJ or higher when hot (above 90°F (33°C)) and SAE 10W API Service SJ or higher when cold (below 32°F (0°C) ambient temperature. Use either motor oil or hydraulic oil, but do not mix.
- 10. Oil being added to the system must be the same as what is already in the tank. Mark tank fill area as to which type you put in.



MAINTENANCE

WHEEL MOUNTING PROCEDURE

- Turn machine off and remove key.
- 2. Block one of the other wheels.
- 3. Loosen nuts slightly on wheel to be removed.
- 4. Jack up machine being careful not to damage underside of machine.
- Remove nuts. Remove wheel.
- 5. Place new wheel on hub lining up bolt holes.
- 6. Torque nuts to 64-74 ft/lb (87-100 Nm) using a cross pattern. Re-torque after first 10 hours and every 200 hours thereafter.
- 7. Lower machine to ground and remove blocks and jack.

BATTERY

Batteries normally produce explosive gases which can cause personal injury. Do not allow flames, sparks or any ignited object to come near the battery. When charging or working near battery, always shield your eyes and always provide proper ventilation.

Battery cable should be disconnected before using "Fast Charge".

Charge battery at 15 amps for 10 minutes or 7 amps for 30 minutes. Do not exceed the recommended charging rate. If electrolyte starts boiling over, decrease charging.

Always remove grounded (-) battery clamp first and replace it last. Avoid hazards by:

- 1. Filling batteries in well-ventilated areas.
- 2. Wear eye protection and rubber gloves.
- 3. Avoid breathing fumes when electrolyte is added.
- 4. Avoid spilling or dripping electrolyte.



Battery Electrolyte is an acidic solution and should be handled with care. If electrolyte is splashed on any part of your body, flush all contact areas immediately with liberal amounts **WARNING** of water. Get medical attention immediately.

JUMP STARTING

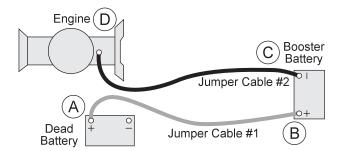


Use of booster battery and jumper cables. Particular care should be used when connecting a booster battery. Use proper polarity in order to prevent sparks.

To jump start (negative grounded battery):

- 1. Shield eyes.
- 2. Connect ends of one cable to positive (+) terminals of each battery, first (A) then (B).
- 3. Connect one end of other cable to negative (-) terminal of "good" battery (C).
- 4. Connect other end of cable (D) to engine block on unit being started (NOT to negative (-) terminal of battery)

To prevent damage to other electrical components on unit being started, make certain that engine is at idle speed before disconnecting jumper cables.







Before servicing or making adjustments to the machine, stop engine, set park break, block wheels and remove key from ignition.



Follow all procedures and ONLY use parts prescribed by the manufacturer. Read the engine manual before maintenance.

The suggested maintenance checklist is not offered as a replacement for the manufacturer's engine manual but as a supplement. You must adhere to the guidelines established by the manufacturer for warranty coverage. In adverse conditions such as dirt, mud or extreme temperatures, maintenance should be more frequent.

Maintenance Service Interval	Maintenance Procedure
	Torque the wheel lug nuts. (64-74 ft/lb (87-100 Nm))
After the first 8 operating hours	Change the engine oil filter.
	Change the hydraulic filter.
After the first 20 operating hours	Change oil filter after first 20 and first 100 hours.
	Check the engine oil.
	Check the hydraulic fluid level.
Defere each was daily	Check the tire pressure.
Before each use daily	Check condition of hydraulic hoses and fittings.
	Inspect and clean the machine.
	Inspect cooling system.
From OF house	Check the battery fluid level and cable connections.
Every 25 hours	Change oil when operating under heavy load or high
Every 50 hours	Change the engine oil and filter.
	Check engine for leaks or loose parts.
	Check air cleaner.
Firem (100 bours	Check tire pressure (5 psi (.035 bar)).
Every 100 hours	Torque the wheel lug nuts. (64-74 ft/lb (87-100 Nm))
	Grease Machine.
	Check belt tension (where needed)
	Change oil filter
Every 250 hours	Change hydraulic filter
	Clean battery terminals
Every 400 hours	Check spark plugs
	Lubricate machine
Every 500 hours or yearly	Visual inspection of machine and hydraulic hoses
	Change oil.
	Torque lug nuts.
	Check battery terminals and electrolyte level.
	Change all filters.



END USER'S SERVICE CHART

Duplicate this page for routine use.

Maintence Check Item	For the week of:						
Wilding Took Roll	Mon	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.	Sun.
Check the Safety Seat Switch							
Check Steering Operation							
Check the fuel level							
Check the engine oil level.							
Check the condition of the air filter							
Clean the engine cooling fins.							
Check for unusual engine noises							
Check the hydraulic oil level							
Check hydraulic hoses and fittings for damage							
Check for fluid leaks.							
Check the tire pressure (5 psi)							
Check the Instrumentation							
Inspect electrical system for frayed wires							
Check park brake adjustment							
Change oil filter.							
Change oil.							
Ensure all warning decals are intact.							
Areas of Concern Inspection Performed by:							
Item	D	ate			Information	<u> </u>	
	-						



RAKE LIFT CYLINDER

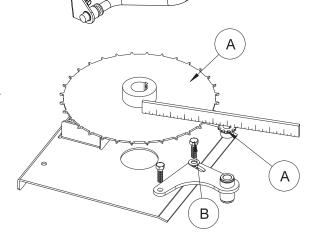
Completely lower Rake Lift. Remove the clevis pin (A). Twist lift linkage (C) so clevis pin end of cylinder extension lines up with holes in attachment lift arm. Replace clevis and cotter pins. Raise and lower Rake Lift to check for proper clearance.



When the rear rake attachment is lowered while the machine is in forward motion, the forward speed of the machine will slow drastically. Operator should be prepared for a rapid change in speed.

STEERING CHAIN ADJUSTMENT

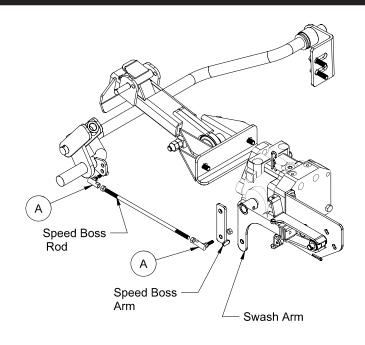
You will have to remove the nose cone assembly to get a t steering sprockets. Steering Sprockets (A) should be level with each other. Check with straight edge. Make any adjustments. Adjust the chain tensioner bolt (B) so that the chain is snug. Tighten all nuts and bolts in place.



SPEED BOSS

Speed Boss allows the machine to operate at a proper speed while raking sand traps on golf courses. This speed boss has been factory set at an average speed of 3-4 m.p.h. (5-6.5 kph). The Speed Boss will only limit the speed while the rake is lowered into the operating position. The speed setting may be adjusted by turning the Ball Joint (A) counterclockwise to make the machine operate slower or turn clockwise to go faster. Tighten jam nut. Check to make sure nothing is binding and test drive to check desired speed.

For RBS System, Spiker and Grader Box remove the speed boss arm and the speed boss rod from machine so it does not interfer with other operations.



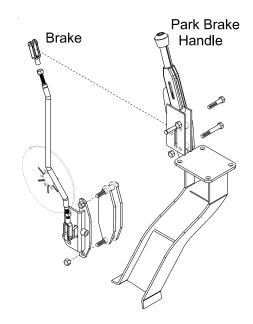


ADJUSTMENTS (CONTINUED)

PARK BRAKE

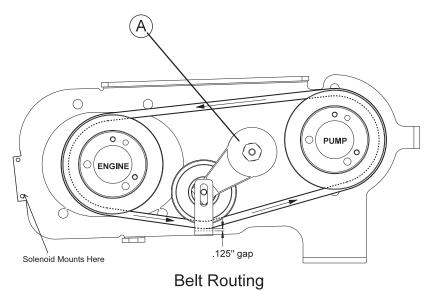
The park brake is located on the right hand side of the machine and operates a brake on the right rear wheel. Push lever forward to engage and pull back to disengage.

To adjust turn the knob on the end of the handle. For further adjustment you may turn the yokes (A) clockwise to tighten and counter clockwise to loosen.



ADJUSTMENT OF BELT TENSIONER

The belt tensioner controls the tension on the belt from the engine to the pump. The proper tension of the idler should be in the second notch on the side of the tensioner. Over tightening the belt will shorten the life of the belt and the machine may not perform to the best of its ability. To adjust belt tensioner, loosen the bolt holding the tensioner (A). Bring idler pulley tight to the belt and turn tensioner into belt to the second notch. Tighten bolt on tensioner.

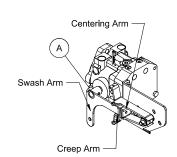




WHEEL 'CREEP' ADJUSTMENT

'Creep' is when engine is running and hydrostatic transmission is in neutral, but due to inadequate alignment, wheels still move. Do the following procedures to stop this motion.

- 1. Lift up and support machine so all wheels are off the ground and can turn freely.
- 2. On the hydrostat pump there is a "creep arm" or a ball bearing inside a centering arm. Loosen bolt (A).
- 3. With engine running adjust the creep arm in the slot so centering arm centers on the swash arm.
- 4. Tighten all fasteners and test by using foot pedal linkage to see that the "creep" is removed.
- 5. Turn engine off and lower machine.

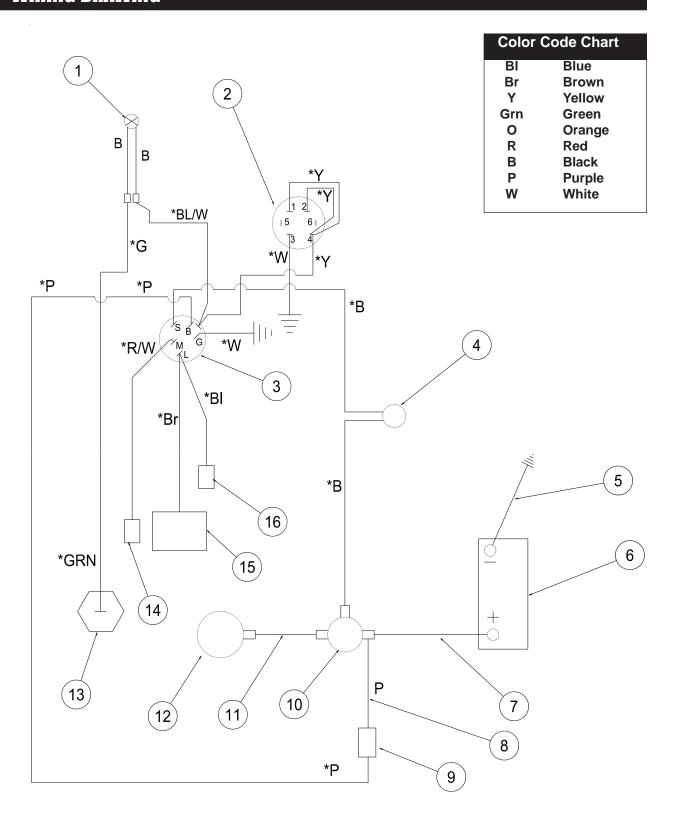


STORAGE

When storing, remove the key from the key switch to avoid unauthorized persons from operating machine.

- 1. Before storing clean machine thoroughly.
- 2. Check bolts and nuts, tighten as necessary.
- 3. Make all repairs that are needed and remove any debris.
- 4. Remove the battery, adjust the electrolyte level and recharge it. Store the battery in a dry, dark place.
- 5. Store in a clean and dry area, but NOT near a stove, furnace or water heater which uses a pilot light or any device that can create a spark.
- 6. Engines stored over 30 days need to be protected or drained of fuel to prevent gum from forming in a fuel system or on essential carburetor parts. Check the engine manual and follow the instructions for the storage of the engine.



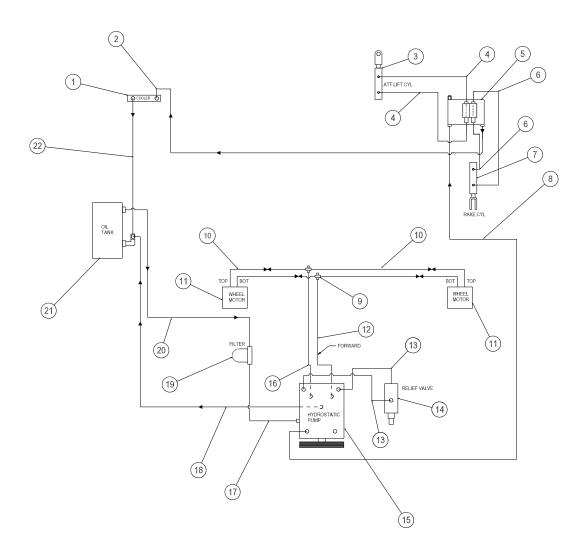




WIRING PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	50-359	Oil Pressure Warning Light	1
2	12-017	Hour/ Volt Meter Combo	1
3	13-488	Ignition Switch (B & S# 692318)	1
	76-310	Key Set (comes with 13-488)	1
4	14-292	Seat Switch	1
5	76-327	Ground Battery Cable	1
6		Battery (not included)	
7	75-518	Battery Cable	1
8	42-252	Wire, Circuit Breaker to Solenoid	1
9	8975	30 Amp Circuit Breaker	1
	8977	Circuit Breaker Boot	1
10	13-748	Solenoid	1
	13-749	Push on Connector	1
11	22-017	Cable Black	1
12		Starter (on engine)	1
13	13-491	Oil Sender (B & S# 491657)	1
14		Stop Switch Terminal (on engine)	1
15		Rectifier (on engine)	1
16		After Fire Solenoid (on engine)	1
	42-763	Wire Harness (includes all wire colors with *)	1
	42-387	Wire Harness Solenoid to Engine	1



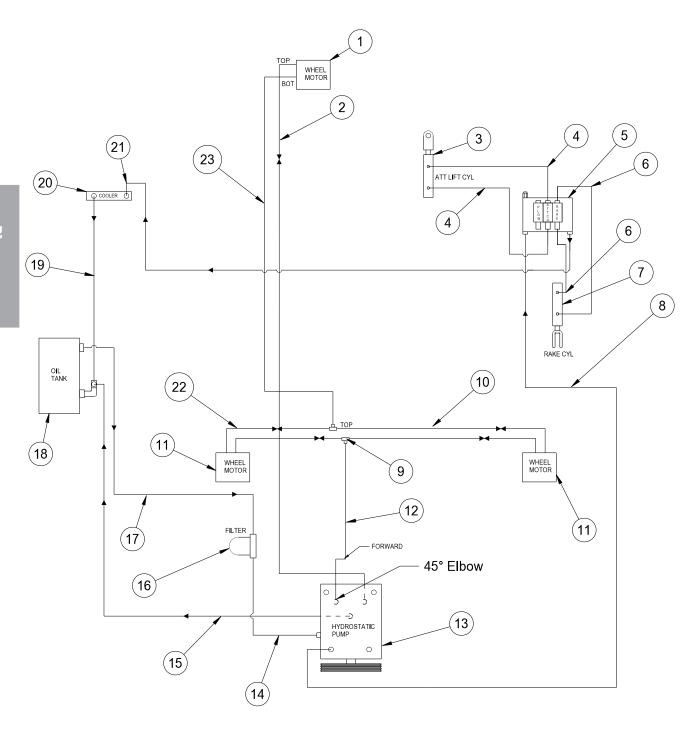




2-WHEEL DRIVE HYDRAULIC PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	42-265	Aluminum Oil Cooler	1
2	42-045	Hydraulic Hose	1
3	10-554	Hydraulic Cylinder	1
	18-154	Rod End	1
	HNJ-58-18	Jam Nut 5/8 - 18	1
4	42-047	Hydraulic Hose	2
5	13-729	2 - Bank Hydraulic Valve	1
	78-417	Valve Handle	2
6	42-048	Hydraulic Hose	2
7	43-150	Hydraulic Cylinder	1
	43-158	Lift Linkage	1
8	42-044	Hydraulic Hose	1
9	18-342	Cross	2
10	42-818	Hydraulic Hose	4
11	42-002	Rear Wheel Motor	2
12	42-259	Hydraulic Hose 10 ³ / ₄ "	1
13	42-260	Hydraulic Hose	2
14	42-192	Relief Valve	1
15	34-109	Variable Pump	1
16	42-258	Hydraulic Hose 9"	1
17	8832-45	Suction Hose	1
	18-222	Hose Clamp	2
18	42-787	Hydraulic Hose	1
19	23-006	Oil Filter	1
	23-031	Replacement Filter Only	
20	8832-24	Suction Hose	1
	18-222	Hose Clamp	2
21	42-005	Oil Tank	1
	13-747	Filler Breather	1
22	42-256	Hydraulic Hose	1







3-WHEEL DRIVE HYDRAULIC PARTS LIST

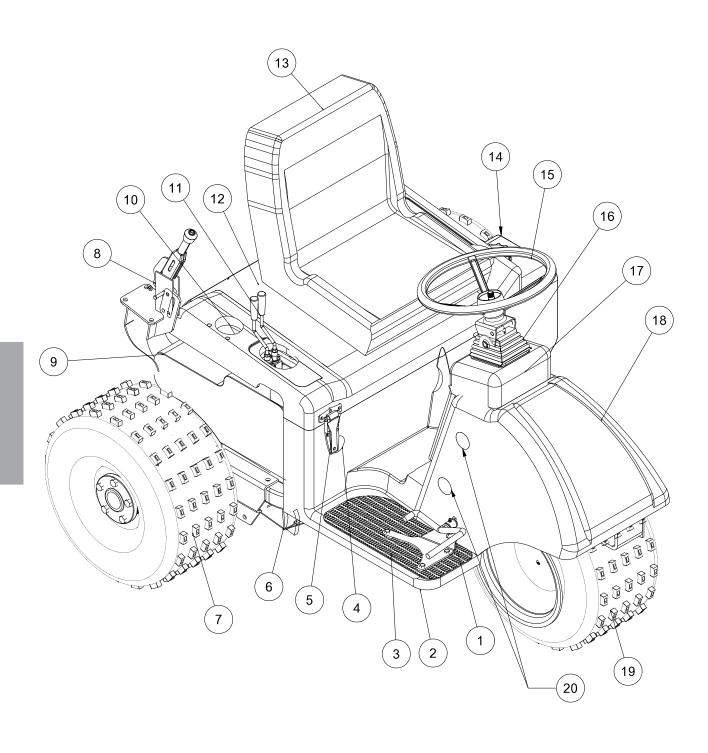
REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	76-238	Front Wheel Motor	1
2	43-070	Hydraulic Hose	1
3	10-554	Hydraulic Cylinder(belly lift)	1
	18-154	Rod End	1
	HNJ-58-18	Jam Nut 5/8 - 18	1
4	42-047	Hydraulic Hose	2
5	13-729	2 - Bank Hydraulic Valve	1
	78-418	Valve Handle	2
6	42-048	Hydraulic Hose	2
7	43-150	Hydraulic Cylinder(rear rake)	1
	43-138	Lift Linkage	1
8	42-044	Hydraulic Hose	1
9	18-170	Tee	2
10	43-094	Hydraulic Tube	2
11	13-615	Rear Wheel Motor	2
12	42-259	Hydraulic Hose 10 ³ / ₄ "	1
13	42-797	Variable Pump	1
14	8832-45	Suction Hose	1
	18-222	Hose Clamp	2
15	42-787	Hydraulic Hose	1
16	23-006	Oil Filter	1
	23-031	Replacement Filter Only	
17	8832-24	Suction Hose	1
	18-222	Hose Clamp	2
18	42-005	Oil Tank	1
	13-747	Filler Breather	1
19	42-256	Hydraulic Hose	1
20	42-265	Aluminum Oil Cooler	1
21	42-045	Hydraulic Hose	1
22	43-095	Hydraulic Tube	2
23	43-071	Hydraulic Hose	1

HYDRAULIC PRESSURES

Pump Displacement	.913 in ³ /rev	Charge Pump Displacement	.33 in³/rev
Pump Input Speed (up to)	3600 rpm	Max. Inlet Vacuum	5 in. Hg
Max. Operating Pressure	3500 psi, 2500 peak psi	Max. Case Pressure	25 psi
Implement Setting	700-1000 psi	Relief Valve Pressure (set at)	2500 psi

13-729 Hydraulic Valve (2 bank) 900 psi

17





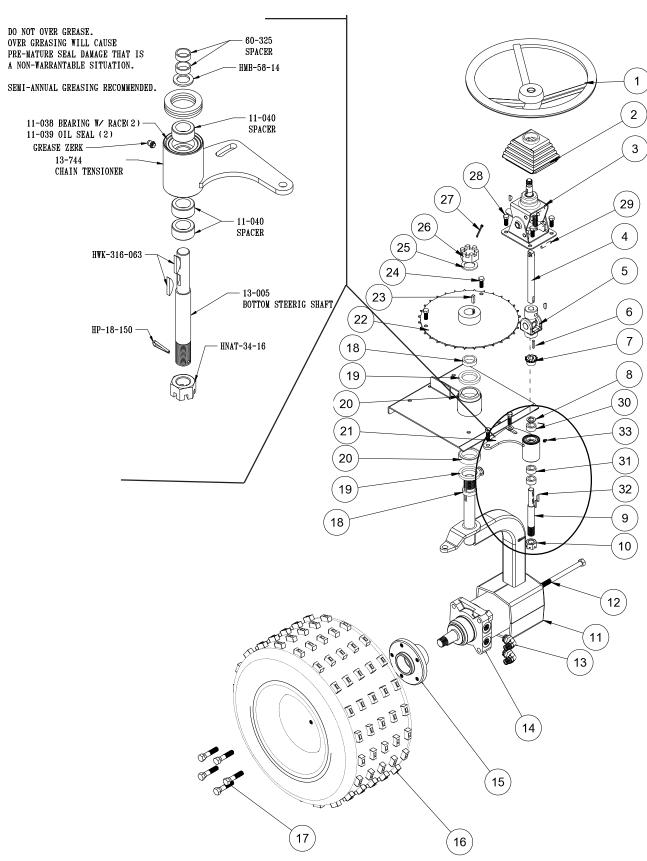
MAIN PARTS COMMONLIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	42-813	Foot Pedal	1
2	42-780	Floor Panel (fiberglass)	1
3	42-767	Right Floor Mat	1
	42-768	Left Floor Mat	1
4	12-017	Hour Meter	1
5	27-055	Hinge	2
6	42-595	Main Frame (3WD)	1
	42-605	Main Frame (2WD)	1
7*	42-161	Knobby Tire and Wheel	2
	42-161-01	Tire 22 x 11 - 10 Knobby Type	2
	42-161-02	Wheel	2
8	60-106	Park Brake Lever	1
9	42-833	Gas Tank	1
10	42-786	Plastic Cup Holder	1
11	78-454	Valve Handle	2
12	42-772	Seat Panel	1
	8803-17	Trim w/ Black Lace	1
	42-779	Seat Panel (fiberglass)	1
13	14-269	Adjustable Low Back Seat	1
14	42-005	Oil Tank	1
15	13-718	Steering Wheel	1
16	76-364	90° Black Boot (comes with 76-362)	1
	76-362	Tilt Steering Mechanism	1
17	42-782	Console (fiberglass)	1
18	42-471	Nose Cone (fiberglass)	1
	HSTP-14-20-100	Truss Head Screw 1/4 - 20 x 1	6
	78-274	Cage Nuts	2
	HNTL-14-20	Lock Nut 1/4 - 20	4
19	43-058	Tire and Wheel (3WD)	1
	42-161-01	Tire 22 x 11 - 10 Knobby Type	1
	43-058-01	Wheel	1
19	42-161	Knobby Tire and Wheel (2WD)	1
	42-161-01	Tire 22 x 11 - 10 Knobby Type	1
	42-161-02	Wheel	1
20	18-436	Plastic Cap Plug	2

* Front tire and wheel are fluid filled to 80 lbs. total.



3 WHEEL DRIVE FRONT FORK DRAWING



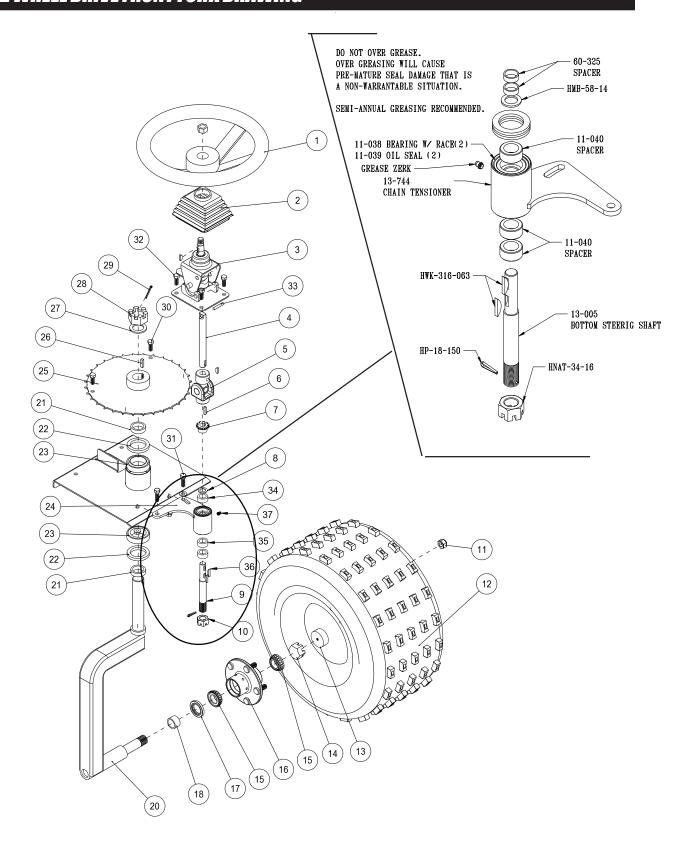


3 WHEEL DRIVE FRONT FORK PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	13-718	Steering Wheel 13"	1
	13-726	Center Cap	1
	27-077	Decal, Smithco Round	1
	HNJ-58-18	Jam Nut ⁵ / ₈ - 18	1
	HWK-316-075	Woodruff Key ³ / ₁₆ x ³ / ₄	1
2	76-364	Tilt Steering Boot (comes with 76-362)	1
3	76-362	Tilt Steering Mechanism	1
4	42-760	Top Steering Shaft	1
•	HWK-316-075	Woodruff Key ³ / _{16 x} ³ / ₄	1
5	60-300	U-Joint	1
6	HKSQ-316-100	Machine Key ³ / ₁₆ x ³ / ₁₆ x 1	2
7	60-298	Sprocket	1
8	HMB-58-14	Machine Bushing ⁵/₃ x 14 GA	1
9	13-005	Bottom Steering Shaft	1
10	HNAT-34-16	Slotted Nut ³ / ₄ - 16	1
	HP-18-150	Cotter Pin ¹ / ₂₈ x 1 ¹ / ₂	1
11	43-053	Front Fork	1
12	HB-12-13-650	Bolt ¹ / ₂ - 13 x 6 ¹ / ₂	4
12	HNFL-12-13	flange Lock Nut ¹ / ₂ - 13	4
13	18-350	90° Seal Lok Elbow	2
14	76-238	Wheel Motor	1
15	13-033	Hub	1
16			1
10	43-058	Knobby Tire and Wheel	1
	42-161-01	Tire 22 x 11 - 10 Knobby Type	1
	43-058-02	Wheel	10 E minto
47	8839	Windshield Washer Fluid or Equivalent	43.5 pints
17	60-268	Lug Bolts ¹ / ₂ - 20 x 1 ⁵ / ₁₆	5
18	20-141	Spacer	2
19	20-142	Oil Seal	2
20	20-143	Bearing	2
21	13-744	Chain Tensioner	1
	11-038	Bearing with Race	1
	11-039	Oil Seal	2
	HB-38-16-125	Bolt ³ / ₈ - 16 x 1 ¹ / ₄	2
	HW-38	Washer ³ / ₈	1
	HNFL-38-16	Flange Whiz Lock Nut 3/8 - 16	2
22	42-295	Steering Sprocket	1
	8834-37.5	#35 Roller Chain	1
	18-114	Master Link	1
23	HKSQ-14-100	Square Key ¹/₄ x ¹/₄ x 1	1
24	HB-38-16-100	Bolt ³ / ₈ - 16 x 1	2
	HNFL-38-16	Flange Whiz Lock Nut 3/8 - 16	2
25	HMB-114-10	Machine Bushing 11/4 x 10GA	1
26	HNA-114-12	Axle Nut 11/4 - 12	1
27	HP-18-200	Cotter Pin ¹ / ₈ x 2	1
28	HB-516-18-125	Bolt ⁵ / ₁₆ - 18 x 1 ¹ / ₄	2
	HNTL-516-18	Lock Nut 5/16 - 18	2
29	HRP-14-150	Roll Pin 1/4 x 11/2	1
30	60-325	Spacer	1
31	11-040	Spacer	2
32	HWK-316-063	Woodruff Key ³ / ₁₆ x ⁵ / ₈	1
33	HG-14-28-180	Grease Fitting	1



2 WHEEL DRIVE FRONT FORK DRAWING

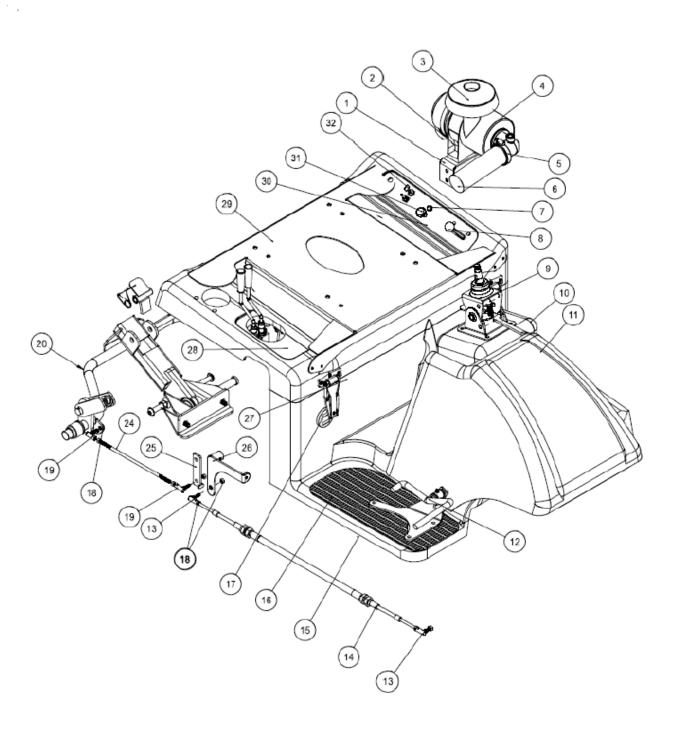




2 WHEEL DRIVE FRONT FORK PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	13-718	Steering Wheel 13"	1
•	13-726	Center Cap	1
	27-077	Decal, Smithco Round	1
	HNJ-58-18	Jam Nut ⁵ / ₈ - 18	1
0	HWK-316-075	Woodruff Key ³ / ₁₆ x ³ / ₄	1
2	76-364	Tilt Steering Boot (comes with 76-362)	1
3	76-362	Tilt Steering Mechanism	1
4	42-760	Top Steering Shaft	1
	HWK-316-075	Woodruff Key ³ / ₁₆ x ³ / ₄	1
5	60-300	U-Joint	1
6	HKSQ-316-100	Machine Key ³ / ₁₆ x ³ / ₁₆ x 1	2
7	60-298	Sprocket	1
8	HMB-58-14	Machine Bushing 5/8 x 14 GA	1
9	13-005	Bottom Steering Shaft	1
10	HNAT-34-16	Slotted Nut ³ / ₄ - 16	2
11	HNL-12-20	Lug Nut ¹ / ₂ - 20	5
12	42-161	Knobby Tire and Wheel	1
12	42-161-01	Tire 22 x 11 - 10 Knobby Type	1
	42-161-02	Wheel	1
	8839	Windshield Washer Fluid or Equivalent	43.5 pints
10	42-817		i i
13		Wheel Bearing Protector	1
14	HNA-100-14	Jam Nut 1 - 14	1
	HP-18-150	Cotter Pin ¹ / ₈ x 1 ¹ / ₂	1
15	11-043	Bearing	2
16	80-019	Hub (includes bearings, seal, dust cap, lug nuts, and studs)	1
	27-022-02	Stud 1/2 - 20	5
17	11-041	Seal	1
18	11-042	Spacer	1
20	13-448	Front Fork	1
21	20-141	Spacer	2
22	20-142	Oil Seal	2
23	20-143	Bearing	2
24	13-744	Chain Tensioner	1
24	11-038	Bearing with Race	2
	11-039	Oil Seal	2
OF.			
25	42-295	Steering Sprocket	1
	8834-37.5	Roller Chain	1
	18-114	Master Link	1
26	HKSQ-14-100	Square Key 1/4 x 1/4 x 1	1
27	HMB-114-10	Machine Bushing 1 ¹ / ₄ x 10GA	1
28	HNA-114-12	Axle Nut 1 ¹ / ₄ - 12	1
29	HP-18-200	Cotter Pin ¹ / ₈ x 2	1
30	HB-38-16-100	Bolt ³ / ₈ - 16 x 1	2
	HNFL-38-16	Flange Whiz Lock Nut 3/8 - 16	2
31	HB-38-16-125	Bolt ³ / ₈ - 16 x 1 ¹ / ₄	2
	HW-38	Washer ³ / ₈	1
	HNFL-38-16	Flange Whiz Lock Nut 3/8 - 16	2
32	HB-516-18-125	Bolt ⁵ / ₁₆ - 18 x 1 ¹ / ₄	2
- -	HNTL-516-18	Lock Nut 5/16 - 18	2
33	HRP-14-150	Roll Pin 1/4 x 11/2	1
34	60-325	Spacer	1
35	11-040`	Spacer Spacer	2
			2
36	HWK-316-063	Woodruff Key ³ / ₁₆ x ⁵ / ₈	
37	HG-14-28-180	Grease Fitting	1



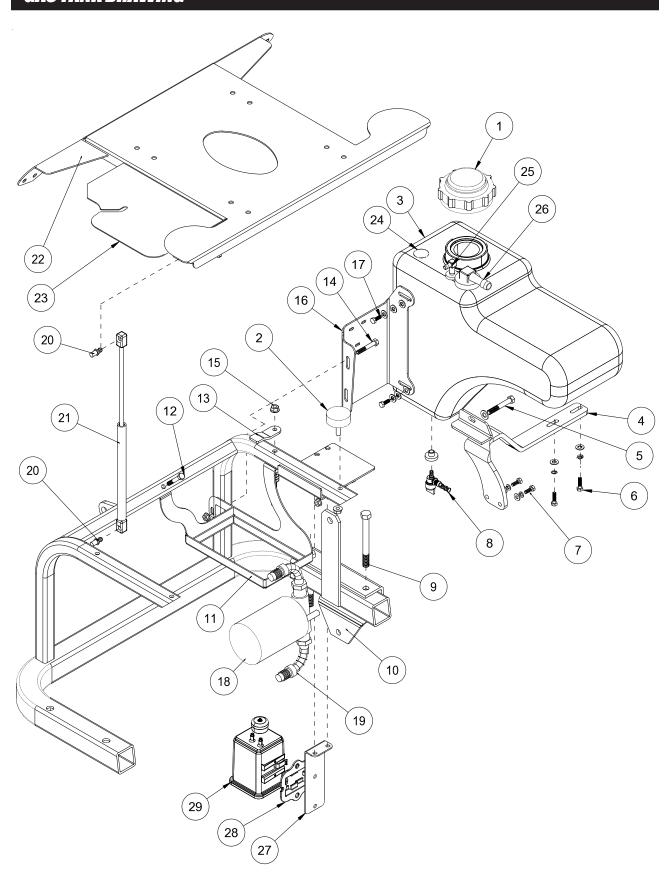




LINKAGE PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	42-769	Oil Tank Bracket	1
·	HB-516-18-100	Bolt ⁵ / ₁₆ - 18 x 1	2
	HNFL-516-18	Flange Whiz Lock Nut 5/16 - 18	2
2	42-834-01	Band	1
3	42-834-02	Hat	1
4	42-834	Air Cleaner	1
7	42-076-03	Replacement Filter	ı
	13-603	Air Cleaner Base (comes with engine)	1
5	18-123	Hose Clamp	2
6	8959-26	Flex Hose x 26"	1
O	27-113	Air Cleaner Hose Elbow	1
	42-776	Air Cleaner Hose Sleeve	1
7			
7	50-359	Warning Light	1
8	42-789	Throttle Cable	1
	42-766	Throttle Bracket	1
	HSTP-14 -20-075	Phillips Truss Head Screw 1/4 - 20 x 3/4	2
	HNFL-14-20	Flange Whiz Lock Nut 1/4 - 20	2
9	76-362	Tilt Steering	1
	76-364	Boot Black (comes with 76-362)	1
10	42-782	Console (fiberglass)	1
11	42-471	Nose Cone (fiberglass)	1
12	42-813	Foot Pedal	1
	HG-14-28-180	Grease Fitting ¹ / ₄ - 28 x 180° (comes with 42-790)	1
	76-299	Pedal Pad Long	1
	42-791	Pedal Pad Short	1
	HB-516-18-150	Bolt $\frac{5}{16}$ - 18 x $\frac{1^{1}}{2}$	2
	HW-516	Washer ⁵ / ₁₆	2
	HNFL-516-18	Flange Whiz Lock Nut 5/16 -18	2
13	8-701	Ball Joint 1/4 - 28	2
14	27-132	Cable	1
15	42-780	Floorboard (fiberglass)	1
16	42-767	Right Floor Mat	1
	42-768	Left Floor Mat	1
17	12-017	Hour Meter	1
18	HN-14-28	Nut 1/4 -28	4
	HWL-14	Lockwasher 1/4	2
19	18-387	Spring Loaded Ball Joint 5/16 - 24	2
20	43-137	Lift Bar	1
24	43-147	Speed Boss Rod	1
25	42-249	Speed Boss Arm	1
26	42-308	Swash Arm	1
27	27-055	Hinge	2
	HSMFCS-10-32-100	Machine Screw #10 - 32 x 1	12
	HNFL-10-32	Flange Lock Nut #10 - 32	12
28	42-765	Decal, Lift Controls	1
29	42-779	Seat Panel	1
30	42-593	Decal, Control Panel	1
31	42-783	Choke	1
32	13-488	Key Switch (B&S 692318)	1
<u></u>	76-310	Key Set	1
33	18-436	Plastic cap Plug	2
34	42-590	Mud Guard	1
54	-TZ 000	waa Saara	ı



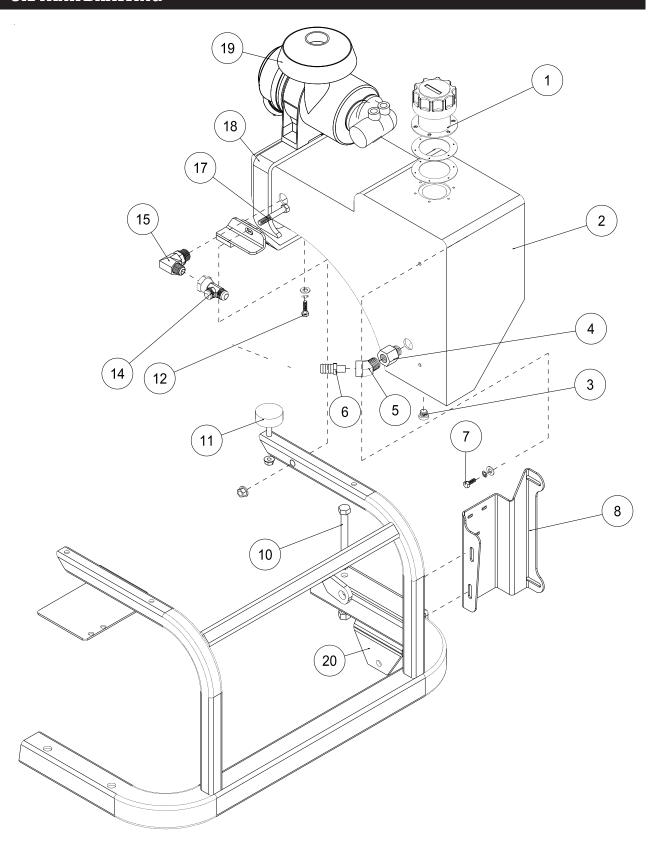




GAS TANK PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1*	42-814-02	Сар	1
*	42-814-01	Tether	1
2	50-081	Rubber Bumper	1
_	HNFL-38-16	Flange Whiz Lock Nut 3/8 - 16	1
3*	42-833	Gas Tank (includes all * items)	1
4	42-770	Right Tank Support	1
5	HB-38-16-200	Bolt ³ / ₈ - 16 x 2	1
9	HW-38	Washer ³ / ₈	2
	HNFL-38-16	Flange Whiz Lock Nut 3/8 - 16	1
6	HB-14-20-100	Bolt ¹ / ₄ - 20 x 1	2
U	HW-14	Washer 1/4	2
	HW-516	Washer 5/16	2
	HWL-14	Lock Washer ¹ / ₄	2
7	HB-14-20-075	Bolt ¹ / ₄ - 20 x ³ / ₄	2
1	HWL-14	Lockwasher ¹ / ₄	2
		Washer 1/4	2
0.*	HW-14		
8* *	26-055	Fuel Tank Drain	1
	26-054	Rubber Grommet	1
	8800-45	Fuel Hose	1
•	18-186	Hose Clamp	2
9	HB-12-13-500	Bolt ¹ / ₂ - 13 x 5	2
	HNFL-12-13	Flange Whiz Lock Nut 1/2 - 13	2
10	42-015	Attachment Mount	1
11	42-273	Battery Box	1
12	HB-516-18-200	Bolt ⁵ / ₁₆ - 18 x 1	1
	HNFL-516-18	Flange Whiz Lock Nut 5/16 - 18	1
13	42-248	Battery Hold-down	1
	15-020	Grip	1
14	HB-516-18-225	Bolt ⁵ / ₁₆ - 18 x 2 ¹ / ₄	2
	HNFL-516-18	Flange Whiz Lock Nut 5/16 - 18	2
15	HB-516-18-225	Bolt ⁵ / ₁₆ - 18 x 2 ¹ / ₄	1
	HW-516	Washer 5/16	3
	HNFL-516-18	Flange Whiz Lock Nut 5/16 - 18	1
16	42-773	Gas Tank Bracket	1
17	HB-14-20-075	Bolt ¹ / ₄ - 20 x ³ / ₄	2
	HW-14	Washer ¹ / ₄	2
	HWL-14	Lock Washer 1/4	2
18	23-006	Oil Filter	1
	23-031	Replacement Filter	1
19	34-123	Elbow	2
20	26-034	Ball Stud	2
21	13-569	Gas Shock	1
22	42-772	Seat Panel	1
23	43-157	Wire Cover	1
	HB-14-20-075	Bolt ¹ / ₄ - 20 x ³ / ₄	2
	HNFL-14-20	Flange Nut 1/4 - 20	2
24*	42-814-03	Fuel Level Gauge	1
25*	42-814-04	Top Draw	1
	8800-45	Fuel hose (goes to fuel pump on engine)	1
26*	42-814-05	Vent Check Valve	1
	8800-20	Hose (goes to carb canister)	1
27	42815	Carb Canister Mount Bracket	1
28	8-688	Carb Canister Clip Mount	1
29	8-689	Carb Canister	1
— -	8-693	Hose Connector	1
	0 000	11000 Continuotor	1



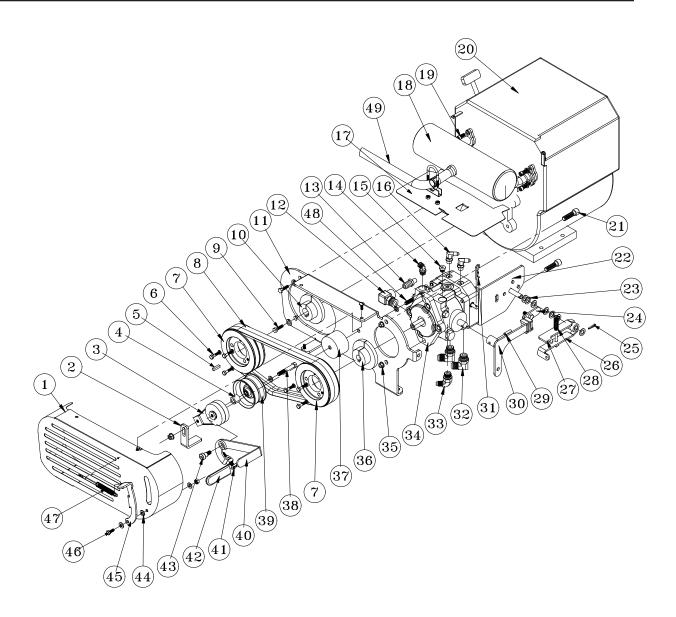


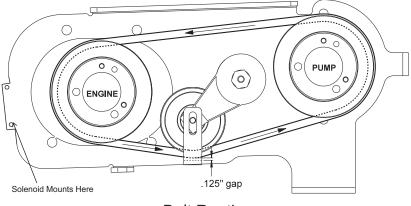


OIL TANK PARTS LIST

PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
13-747	Filler Breather	1
	Neck	1
	Machine Screw #10 - 32 x 5/8	6
	Oil Tank	1
23-126	#6 Plug	1
18-240	Adapter	1
18-072	45° Elbow	1
18-133	Barb Fitting	1
HB-14-20-075	Bolt ¹ / ₄ - 20 x ³ / ₄	2
HW-14	Washer 1/4	2
HWL-14	Lock Washer 1/4	2
42-774	Oil Tank Bracket	1
HB-516-18-225	Bolt ⁵ / ₁₆ - 18 x 2 ¹ / ₄	2
HNFL-516-18	Flange Whiz Lock Nut 5/16 - 18	2
HB-12-13-500	Bolt ¹ / ₂ - 13 x 5	2
HNTL-12-13	Top Lock Nut 1/2 - 13	2
50-081	Rubber Bumper	1
HNFL-38-16	Flange Whiz Lock Nut 3/8 - 16	1
HB-14-20-100	Bolt ¹ / ₄ - 20 x 1	2
HW-516	Washer 5/16	2
HW-14	Washer 1/4	2
HWL-14	Lock Washer 1/4	2
18-337	Tee	1
23-189	90° Elbow	1
HB-38-16-200	Bolt ³ / ₈ - 16 x 2	1
	Washer ³ / ₈	1
	Flange Whiz Lock Nut 3/8 - 16	1
		1
		1
42-015	Attachment Mount	2
	13-747 13-586-03 HSM10-32-063 42-005 23-126 18-240 18-072 18-133 HB-14-20-075 HW-14 HWL-14 42-774 HB-516-18-225 HNFL-516-18 HB-12-13-500 HNTL-12-13 50-081 HNFL-38-16 HB-14-20-100 HW-516 HW-14 HWL-14 18-337 23-189 HB-38-16-200 HW-38 HNFL-38-16 42-769 42-834	13-747 Filler Breather 13-586-03 Neck HSM10-32-063 Machine Screw #10 - 32 x 5/8 42-005 Oil Tank 23-126 #6 Plug 18-240 Adapter 18-072 45° Elbow 18-133 Barb Fitting HB-14-20-075 Bolt 1/4 - 20 x 3/4 HW-14 Washer 1/4 HWL-14 Lock Washer 1/4 HWL-14 Lock Washer 1/4 HB-516-18-225 Bolt 5/16 - 18 x 21/4 HNFL-516-18 Flange Whiz Lock Nut 5/16 - 18 HB-12-13-500 Bolt 1/2 - 13 x 5 HNTL-12-13 Top Lock Nut 1/2 - 13 50-081 Rubber Bumper HNFL-38-16 Flange Whiz Lock Nut 3/8 - 16 HB-14-20-100 Bolt 1/4 - 20 x 1 HW-516 Washer 5/16 HW-14 Washer 1/4 HWL-14 Lock Washer 1/4 HWL-14 Lock Washer 1/4 HWL-14 Saran Tee 23-189 90° Elbow HB-38-16-200 Bolt 3/8 - 16 x 2 HW-38 Washer 3/8 HNFL-38-16 Flange Whiz Lock Nut 3/8 - 16 42-769 Left Tank Bracket Remote Air Cleaner







Belt Routing

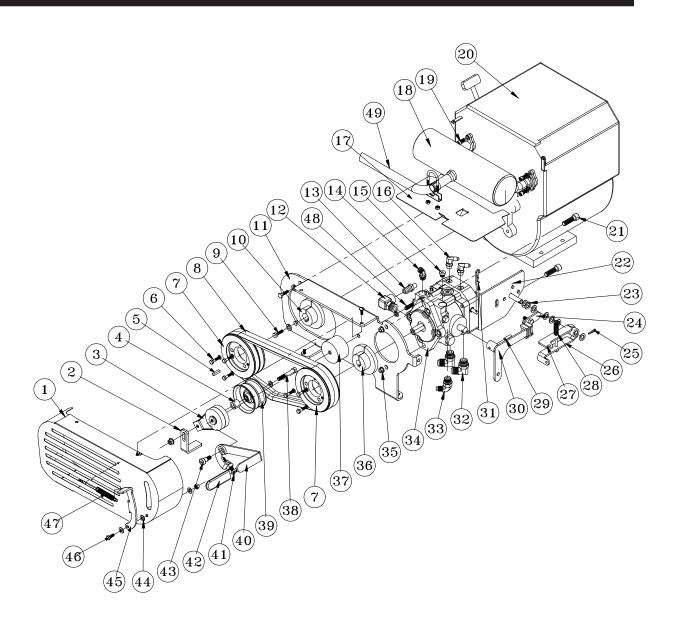


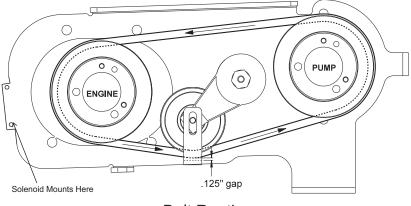
PUMP AND ENGINE PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	42-353	Belt Guard	1
	78-274	Cage Nut	2
	HB-14-20-075	Hex Bolt, $\frac{1}{4}$ -20 x $\frac{3}{4}$	2
	HWL-14	Lock Washer, 1/4	2
2	42-357	Belt Stop	1
3	42-327	Tensioner	1
4	16-990	Spacer	1
5	HKSQ-14-100	Machine Key 1/4 x 1/4 x 1	1
6	HB-14-20-125	Bolt ¹ / ₄ - 20 x 1 ¹ / ₄ (comes with 42-245 & 42-246)	6 (3 per hub)
	HW-14	Lockwasher (comes with 42-245 & 42-246)	6 (3 per hub)
7	42-331	Pulley	2
8	42-359	Belt	2
9	HB-716-14-100	Bolt ⁷ / ₁₆ - 14 x 1	4
	HWL-716	Lockwasher 7/16	4
10	42-245	Hub 1"	1
11	42-354	Pump Mount	1
12	23-130	Elbow 90°	1
13	18-133	Barb Fitting	1
14	18-188	Elbow 45°	1
15	23-126	Plug	1
16	18-232	Elbow 90°	2
17	42-601	Heat Shield	1
	18-222	Hose Clamp	2
18	42-600	Muffler	1
19	HSSHSM-8-1.25-20	Metric Cap Screw M8 - 1.25 x 20	4
	HWLM-8	Lockwasher M8	4
20	15-165	Engine B&S 16 HP	1
	15-165-01	Air Filter Element with Pre-Cleaner (comes with engine	e) 1
	13-531	Engine Oil Filter (comes with engine)	1
	13-491	Oil Switch	1
	13-492	Solenoid	1
21	HSSH-12-13-175	Socket Screw ¹ / ₂ - 13 x 1 ³ / ₄	2
22	42-279	Filter Mount	1
	HW-38	Washer ³ / ₈	2
23	HMB-12-14	Machine Bushing 1/2 x 14 GA	7
24	42-247	Creep Arm	1
	8946-1.5	Wear Strip (part of 42-247)	1
	HRS-316-050	Rivet (part of 42-247)	1
	HB-38-16-100	Bolt ³ / ₈ - 16 x 1	2
	HNFL-38-16	Flange Whiz Lock Nut 3/8 - 16	2
25	HP-18-100	Cotter Pin ¹ / ₈ x 1	1
26	42-606	Bottom Centering Arm	1
	18-234	Bushing (part of 42-312)	1
27	42-607	Top Centering Arm	1
	18-234	Bushing (part of 42-311)	1
28	42-832	Spring	1
29	HRP-14-100	Roll Pin ¹ / ₄ x 1	1
30	42-308	Swash Arm	1
	8946-1	Wear Strip (part of 42-308)	1
	HRS-316-050	Rivet (part of 42-308)	1
		*	

(Continued on next page)





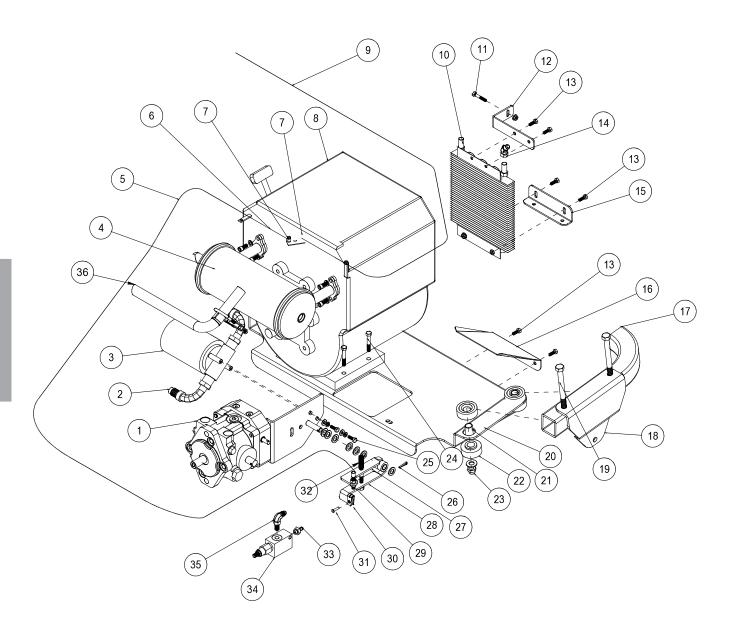


Belt Routing



PUMP AND ENGINE PARTS LIST

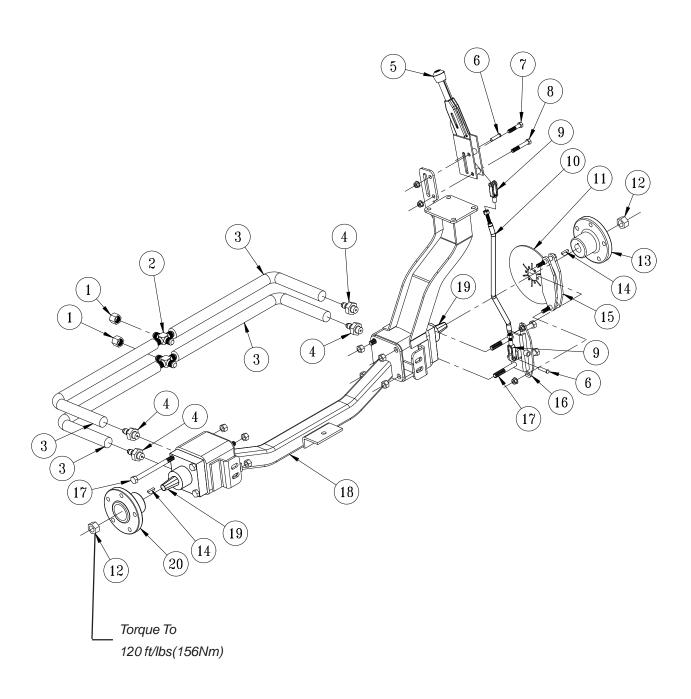
REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
31	HHP-18	Bridge Pin ¹ / ₈	1
32	18-174	Elbow 90°	2
33	18-185	Elbow	1
34	34-109	Variable Pump (2WD)	1
	42-797	Variable Pump (3WD)	1
35	HNFL-12-13	Flange Whiz Lock Nut 1/2 - 13	2
36	42-246	Hub ³ / ₄	1
	HWK-316-075	Woodruff Key	1
37	42-361	Tensioner Spacer	1
38	HB-38-16-275	Hex Bolt, ³ / ₈ -16 x 2 ³ / ₄	1
	HNFL-38-16	Flange Whiz Lock Nut, 3/8 -16	1
	HW-38	Flat Washer, ³ / ₈	1
39	42-358	Idler Pulley	1
	42-338	Oilite Bushing	1
40	42-355	Clutch Handle	1
41	HSSQ-38-16-150	Socket Head Square Screw 3/8 - 16 x 11/2	1
	HN-38-16	Hex Nut, ³ / ₈ - 16	1
42	15-020	Grip	1
43	42-352	Hex Socket Head shoulder Screw	1
44	HW-38	Flat Washer, 3/8	3
45	42-356	Lock Handle	1
46	HB-516-18-075	Hex Bolt, ⁵ / ₁₆ -18 x ³ / ₄	1
	HNTL-516-18	Lock Nut, $\frac{5}{16}$ -18	1
47	16-046	Spring	1
48	HB-38-16-250	Hex Bolt, ³ / ₈ -16 x 2 ¹ / ₂	1
	HWL-38	Lock Washer, ³ / ₈	1
49	13-493	Tailpipe	1
	13-498	Muffler Clamp	1



ENGINE PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	34-109	Variable Pump (2WD)	1
	42-797	Variable Pump (3WD)	1
2	42-307	Cable Bracket	1
3	HB-516-18-100	Bolt ⁵ / ₁₆ - 18 x 1	2
	HW-516	Washer ⁵ / ₁₆	2
	HNTL-516-18	Lock Nut ⁵ / ₁₆ - 18	2
4	42-600	Muffler	1
5	17-152	Conduit	1
6	17-151	Cable	1
7	21-161	Wire Block	4
8	15-165	Engine B&S 16 hp	1
9	21-463	Throttle	1
10	42-265	Aluminum Oil Cooler	1
11	HB-14-20-150	Bolt ¹ / ₄ - 20 x 1 ¹ / ₂	1
	HNFL-14-20	Flange Whiz Lock Nut 1/4 -20	1
12	42-771	Top Cooler Bracket	1
13	HB-14-20-075	Bolt ¹ / ₄ - 20 x ³ / ₄	4
	HNFL-14-20	Flange Whiz Lock Nut 1/4 - 20	4
14	18-214	Elbow 45°	1
15	42-275	Bottom Cooler Bracket	1
16	42-270	Oil Drain Pan	1
17	42-426	Main Frame	
18	42-015	Attachment Mount	2
19	HB-12-13-500	Bolt ¹ / ₂ -13 x 5	4
20	42-269	Engine Plate	1
21	60-168	Spacer	4
22	60-107	Rubber Bushing	8
23	HNFL-12-13	Flange Whiz Lock Nut 1/2 - 13	4
	HW-12	Washer 1/2	4
24	HB-516-18-225	Bolt ⁵ / ₁₆ - 18 x 2 ¹ / ₄	4
	HNFL-516-18	Flange Whiz Lock Nut 5/16 - 18	4
25	HB-14-20-275	Bolt ¹ / ₄ - 20 x 2 ³ / ₄	2
	HWL-14	Lockwasher 1/4	2 2
	HW-14	Washer 1/4	
26	HP-18-100	Cotter Pin ¹ / ₈ x 1	1
	HMB-12-14	Machine Bushing 1/2 x 14 GA	7
27	42-606	Top Centering Arm	1
	18-234	Bushing (part of 42-311)	1
28	42-607	Bottom Centering Arm	1
	18-234	Bushing (part of 42-312)	1
29	17-155	Retainer	1
	HN-516-24	Nut ⁵ / ₁₆ - 24	2
30	17-153	Clevis	1
31	HCP-14-075	Clevis Pin 1/4 x 3/4	1
	HP-332-075	Cotter Pin 3/32 x 3/4	1
35	18-168	Elbow	1
36	13-493	Tailpipe	1
	13-498	Muffler Clamp	1
ON 2WD UNITS			
32	18-169	Adapter	1
33	42-192	Relief Vlave	1
34	18-168	Elbow	1

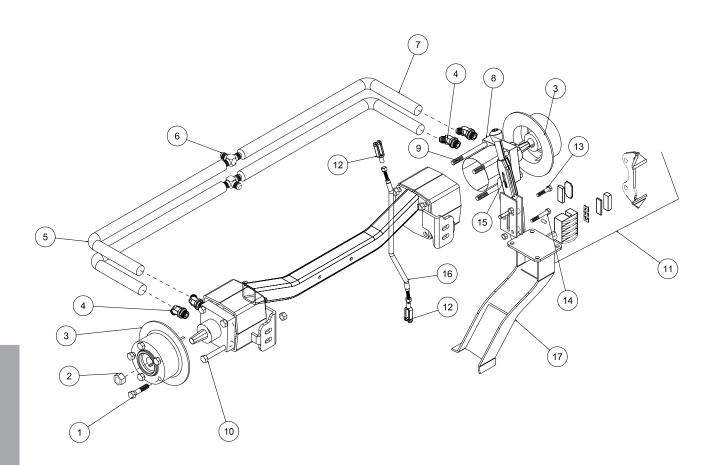






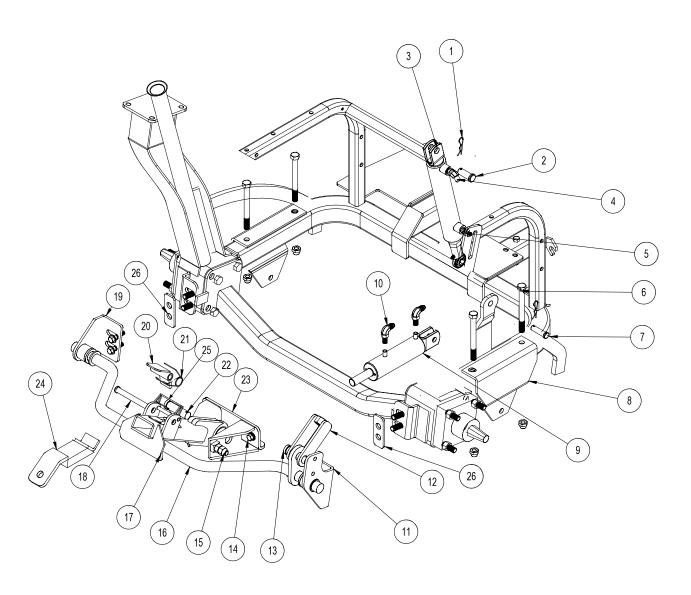
2 WHEEL DRIVE REAR AXLE PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	18-344	Cap	2
2	18-342	Cross	2
3	42-818	1/2" Hydraulic Tube	4
4	18-343	Adapter	4
5	60-106	Brake Lever	1
6	HCP-516-100	Clevis Pin ⁵ / ₁₆ x 1	2
	HP-18-100	Cotter Pin ¹ / ₈ x 1	2
7	HB-516-18-175	Bolt ⁵ / ₁₆ - 18 x 1 ³ / ₄	1
	HNFL-516-18	Flange Whiz Lock Nut 5/16 - 18	1
8	HB-516-18-250	Bolt ⁵ / ₁₆ - 18 x 2 ¹ / ₂	1
	HNFL-516-18	Flange Whiz Lock Nut 5/16 - 18	1
9	11-100	Linkage Yoke	2
10	42-804	Brake Rod	1
	HN-516-24	Nut ⁵ / ₁₆ - 24	2
11	50-041	Brake Disk	1
	42-176	Low Head Cap Screw 1/4 - 20 x 3/4	6
12	42-002-12	Nut ³ / ₄ - 16 (part of 42-002)	2
13	42-157	Hub, RH	1
14	HWK-14-100	Woodruff Key 1/4 x 1 (part of 42-002)	2
15	50-042	Brake Caliper	1
	60-563	Disc Pad, Outside	1
	60-564	Disc Pad, Inside	1
16	42-151	Brake Bracket	1
17	HB-12-13-700	Bolt ¹ / ₂ - 13 x 7	8
	HNFL-12-13	Flange Whiz Lock Nut 1/2 - 13	8
18	42-605	Main Frame	1
19	42-002	Wheel Motor	2
20	42-007	Hub, LH	1



3 WHEEL DRIVE REAR AXLE PARTS LIST

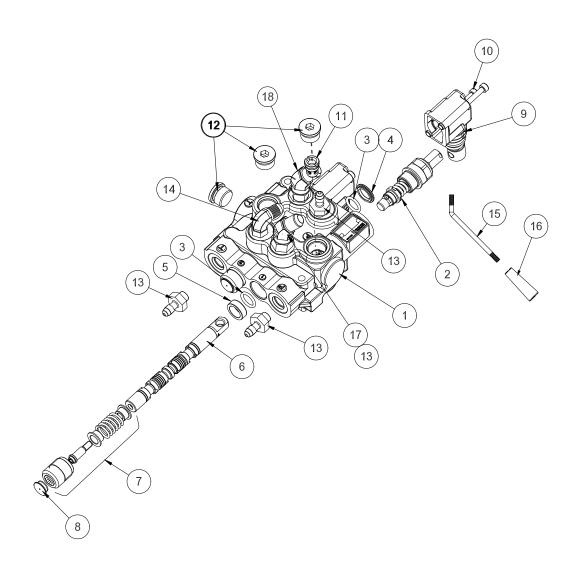
REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	60-268	Lug Bolt	10
2	14-265	Nut 1-20	2
3	76-239	Brake Disc	2
4	18-383	45° Adapters	4
5	43-095	Hydraulic Tube	2
6	18-170	Tee	2
7	43-094	Hydraulic Tube	2
8	13-615	Wheel Motor	2
	HWK-14-100	Woodruff Key 1/4 x 1	2
9	HB-12-13-750	Bolt ¹ / ₂ -13 x 7 ¹ / ₂	2
	HNTL-12-13	Lock Nut 1/2 - 13	2
10	HB-12-13-700	Bolt ¹ / ₂ -13 x 7	6
	HNTL-12-13	Lock Nut 1/2 - 13	6
11	42-496	Right Caliper CW	1
	34-101-01	Pads only	1
	34-101-02	Pad Kit	1
12	11-100	Linkage Yoke	2
	HCP-516-100	Clevis Pin ⁵/ ₁₆ x 1	2
	HP-18-100	Cotter Pin ¹ / ₈ x 1	2
13	HB-516-18-175	Bolt ⁵ / ₁₆ - 18 x 1 ³ / ₄	1
	HNFL-516-18	Flange Whiz Lock Nut 5/16 - 18	1
14	HB-516-18-250	Bolt ⁵ / ₁₆ - 18 x 2 ¹ / ₂	1
	HNFL-516-18	Flange Whiz Lock Nut 5/16 - 18	1
15	60-106	Brake Lever	1
16	42-804	Brake Rod	1
	HN-516-24	Nut ⁵ / ₁₆ - 24	2
17	42-595	Main Frame	1



RAKE LIFT PARTS LIST

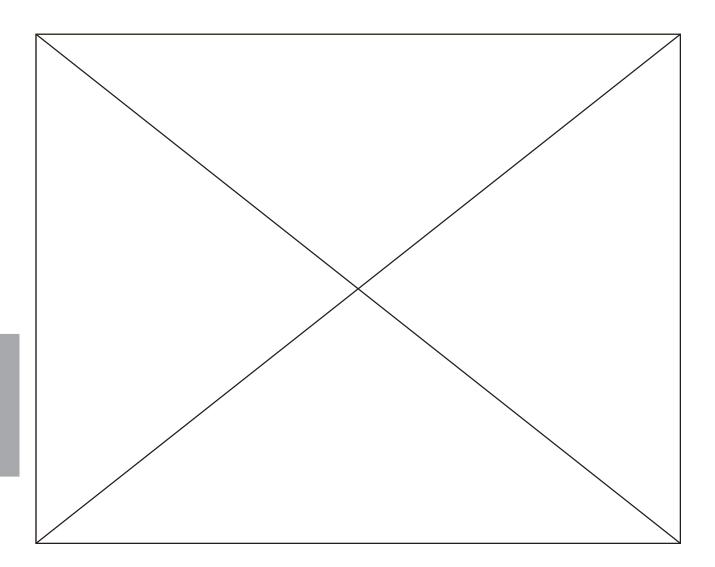
REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	HHP-18	Bridge Pin 1/8	3
2	HCP-58-175	Clevis Pin ⁵ / ₈ - 1 ³ / ₄	1
3	10-554	Hydraulic Cylinder(belly lift)	1
	HNJ-58-18	Jam Nut ⁵ / ₈ - 18	1
	8-154	Rod End	1
	HG-14-28-180	Grease Fitting 1/4 - 28 x 180°	1
4	18-214	45° Elbow	1
5	18-169	³ / ₈ Adapter	1
6	HB-12-13-500	Bolt ¹ / ₂ - 13 x 5	4
	HNFL-12-13	Flange Lock Nut 1/2 - 13	4
7	HCP-12-300	Clevis Pin ¹ / ₂ - 3	1
	HP-18-100	Cotter Pin ¹ / ₈ x 1	1
8	42-015	Attachment Mount	2
9	43-150	Hydraulic Cylinder(rear rake lift)	1
10	18-168	90° Elbow	2
11	34-220	Pivot Bracket - RH	1
	33-086	Flange Bushing	1
12	43-138	Lift Linkage	1
13	HCP-34-200	Clevis Pin 3/4 x 2	1
14	HB-38-24-100	Bolt ³ / ₈ - 24 x1	2
15	HSSHB-12-13-200	Button Socket Head Cap Screw	2
	HN-12-13	Nut ¹ / ₂ -13	2
	HNCL-12-13	Center Lock Nut 1/2 - 13	2
16	43-137	Lift Bar	1
	15-019	Rubber Grp	2
17	43-141	Lift Arm	1
18	HCP-12-450	Clevis Pin ¹ / ₂ - 4 ¹ / ₂	1
19	34-219	Pivot Bracket - LH	1
	33-086	Flange Bushing	1
20	43-139	Lock	1
21	43-136	Torsion Spring	1
22	HCP-78-350	Clevis Pin ⁷ / ₈ x 3 ¹ / ₂	1
23	43-140	Frame Mount	1
24	43-143	Towing Hitch	1
25	25-382	Lock Pin	1





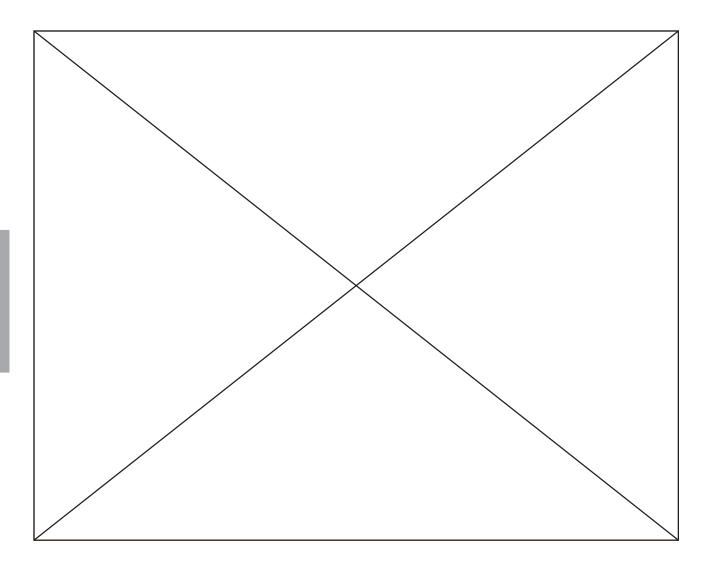
13-729 2-BANK HYDRAULIC VALVE PARTS LIST

REF#	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1*	78-415-01	Body (complete with spacer and check valve)	1
2*	78-415-02	Spool HDM10	1
3*	78-415-03	O-Ring Seal	4
4*	78-415-04	Flanged Washer HDM10	2
5*	78-415-05	Spacer	2
6*	78-415-06	A Type Spool HDS11	2
7*	78-415-11	Positioner	2
8*	78-415-08	Plug	2
9*	78-415-09	Lever Group HDS11	2
10*	78-415-10	Metric Socket Screw M5 x .8 x 45	4
11*	78-415-12	Check Valve Assembly HDM12	1
12*	78-415-13	3/4 - 16 SAE 8 Screw Plug	3
13	18-169	Adapter	4
14	18-168	Elbow 3/8 Straight Thread	1
15	8-552	Bent Handle	2
16	8-552-01	Tapered Knob	2
17	18-214	Elbow 45°	1
18	18-188	Elbow 45°	1
	40.700		
*	13-729	2 – Bank Hydraulic Valve (includes all * items)	



76-238 FRONT WHEEL MOTOR PARTS LIST (14.5 CI)

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1*		Water & Dirt Seal	1
2†	13-615-05	Service Housing Assembly	1
3*		Inner Seal	1
4†	13-032-27	Thrust Bearing	1
5†	13-032-28	Inner Bearing	1
6	13-032-29	Thrust Bearing	1
7	76-238-03	Drive Link	1
8*		Ring Seal	5
9	13-032-31	Manifold	1
10	13-032-32	Commulator Assembly (matched set)	1
11	13-032-33	End Cover	1
12	76-238-01	Bolt	7
13*		Commulator Seal (matches with #10)	1
14	76-238-02	Rotor Set (matched set)	1
15	13-032-35	Plate Wear	1
16	13-615-04	Coupling Shaft	1
	HWK-516-100	Woodruff Key 5/16 x 1	1
	14-265	Nut 1 - 20	1
17†	13-032-37	Thrust Washer	2
18*		Backup Washer	1
19*		Backup Washer	1
20†	13-032-38	Outer Bearing	1
*	14-080	Seal Kit	1
†	Included in 13-615	-05 Service Housing Assembly	

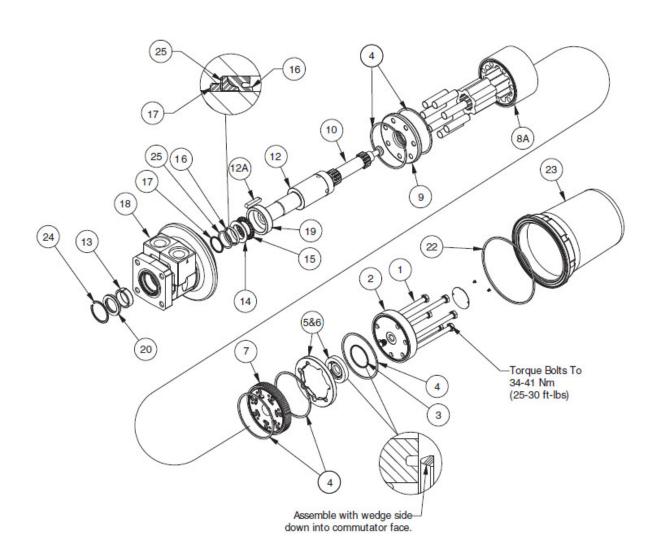


13-615REAR WHEEL MOTOR (7.5 C.I.) PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1*		Water & Dirt Seal	1
2	13-615-05	Service Housing Assembly (Includes Ref 4, 5, 1	7(2 req'd) and 20) 1
3*		Inner Seal	1
4	13-032-27	Thrust Bearing	1
5	13-032-28	Inner Bearing	1
6	13-032-29	Thrust Bearing	1
7	13-615-03	Drive Link	1
8*		Ring Seal	5
9	13-032-31	Manifold	1
10	13-032-32	Commulator Assembly (matched set)	1
11	13-032-33	End Cover	1
12	13-615-01	Bolt	7
13*		Commulator Seal (matches with #10)	1
14	13-615-02	Rotor Set (matched set)	1
15	13-032-35	Plate Wear	1
16	13-615-04	Coupling Shaft	1
	HWK-516-100	Woodruff Key 5/16 x 1	1
	14-265	Nut 1 - 20	1
17	13-032-37	Thrust Washer	2
18*		Backup Washer	1
19*		Backup Washer	1
20	13-032-38	Outer Bearing	1
*	14-080	Seal Kit	1

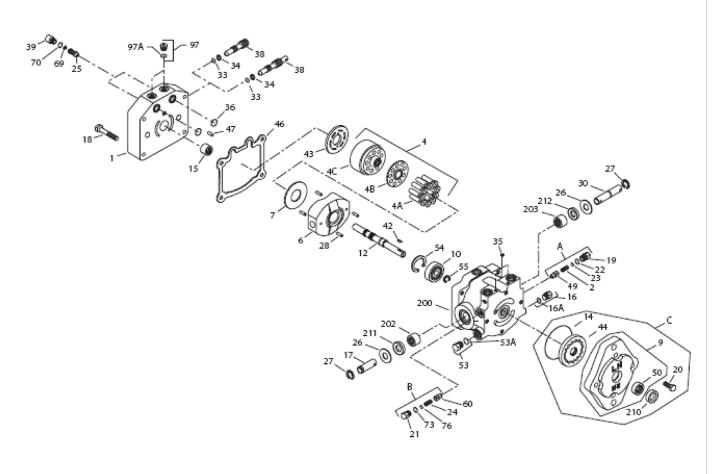


42-002 REAR WHEEL MOTOR (8.0 C.I.) **DRAWING**



42-002 REAR WHEEL MOTOR (8.0 C.I.) **PARTS LIST**

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	42-002-08	Bolt	6
2	42-002-07	End Cover	1
3*		Commulator Seal (matches with #10)(032435)	1
4*		Ring Seal (032821)	5
5&6	42-002-06	Commulator Assembly (matched set)	1
7	42-002-05	Manifold	1
8A	42-002-09	Rotor Set (matched set)	1
9	42-002-10	Wear Plate	1
10	42-002-04	Drive Link	1
12	42-002-11	Coupling Shaft	1
	42-002-12	Nut ³ / ₄ - 16	1
12A	HWK-14-100	Woodruff Key 1/4 x 1	1
13	42-002-03	Inner Bearing	1
14	42-002-13	Thrust Washer	1
15	42-002-02	Thrust Bearing	1
16*	42-002-16	Inner Seal (032377)	1
17*		Backup Washer (028516)	1
18	42-002-01	Service Housing Assembly	1
19	42-002-14	Outer Bearing	1
20*	42-039-04	Water & Dirt Seal	1
25		Backup Washer (028552)	1
*	42-002-15	Seal Kit	1



Note: Item 200 includes items 202, 203 and 204

42-797 VARIABLE PUMP PARTS LIST

555"	D.A.D.T."	DECORPTION	
REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	10-117-01	End cap	1
2	14-263	Implement relief spring	1
4 4A	42-003-16	Cylinder block kit	1 9
4A 4B		Piston assembly Slipper retainer	1
4C		Cylinder block	1
6		Swashplate	1
7	14-114	Thrust plate	1
9		Charge pump housing assembly	1
10	42-003-10	Ball bearing	1
12		Shaft	1
14		O-ring	1
15	14-217	Roller bearing	1
16		Plug	1
16A		O-ring	1
17	14-212	Trunnion shaft	1
18	42-003-11	Screw	4
19	13-110-10	Plug	1
20		Screw	4
21	13-110-10	Plug	1
22	0.4.400.00	O ring	1
23	34-109-03	Shim kit	1
24	14-234	Charge relief spring	1
25	10-117-04	Check valve poppet	2
26 27	42-003-05	Washer	2 2
28	14-105 14-216	Retaining ring Spring coiled pin	4
30	14-210	Trunnion shaft	1
33	14-226	O-ring	1
34	14-130	Back up ring	1
35	13-110-05	Pipe plug	2
36	10 110 00	O-ring	2
38	13-110-01	Bypass valve	1
39	10-117-03	Plug	2
42		O-ring	2
43	34-109-01	Valve plate	1
44	42-003-08	Gerotor assembly	1
46	14-107	Gasket	1
47	14-215	Pin	1
49	34-109-02	Charge relief cone	1
50	42-003-07	Needle bearing	1
53	42-159-05	Plug	1
53A	4.4.400	O-ring	1
54 55	14-132	Retaining ring	1
55 60	42-003-09	Retaining ring	1
60 69	34-109-02	Poppet Spring	1 2
70		O-ring	2
73		O-ring	1
76	34-109-03	Shim kit	1
97	42-003-03	Plug assembly	2
97A		O-ring	2
200		Housing assembly	1
202	14-069	Needle bearing	1
203	14-069	Needle bearing	1
210	14-054	Lip seal	1
211	14-014	Lip seal	1
212	14-014	Lip seal	1
Α	13-110-17	Relief valve kit	1
В	14-214	Relief valve kit	1 <
С	42-003-14	Charge pump kit	1



DECAL LIST

This is a list of decals located on the Super Star. Part number, description and location will help in reordering decals.

13-556	Decal, Warning	1	Left Side Below Seat
25-277	Decal, Battery	1	Bottom Seat
25-286	Decal, Pinch Point	1	Bottom Seat Panel
25-298	Decal, Warning Hot	2	Bottom Seat Panel. Oil Filter Bracket
25-337	Decal, Speed Boss	1	Hang from Steering
25-373	Decal, Smithco Star	1	Nose Cone
25-349	Decal, Foot Pedal	1	Right Side Nose Cone
25-352	Decal, By-Pass Valve	1	Hang Tag
25-384	Decal, Tire Pressure 8psi	3	Wheels
25-372	Decal, Smithco	1	Rear
25-361	Decal, Technical Assistance	1	Main Frame
27-077	Decal, Smithco Round	1	Steering Cap
43-110	Decal, Super Star	1	Nose Cone
42-765	Decal, Lift Control	1	Right Body Top
42-593	Decal, Control Panel	1	Left of Seat

Reference

QUICK REFERENCE REPLACEMENT PARTS

REPLACEMENT FILTERS

23-031 Hydraulic Oil Filter

15-165-01 Air Filter Element with Pre-Cleaner Briggs and Stratton# 5050

42-076-03 Air Filter Element Fender Mounted 42-834-03 Safety Filter Element Fender Mounted

50-403 Safety Filter Element Fender Mou

13-531 Engine Oil Filter Briggs and Stratton# 492932

SEAL KITS

13-615 & 76-238 Wheel Motors

14-080 Seal Kit

13-729 2-BankHydraulic Valve

78-415-03 Seal Kit

10-554 Hydraulic Cylinder (Attachment Lift Cylinder)

14-529 Seal Kit

43-150 Hydraulic Cylinder (for Rake Lift)

43-150-01 Seal Kit

FLUIDS

Engine Oil Refer to Engine Manual

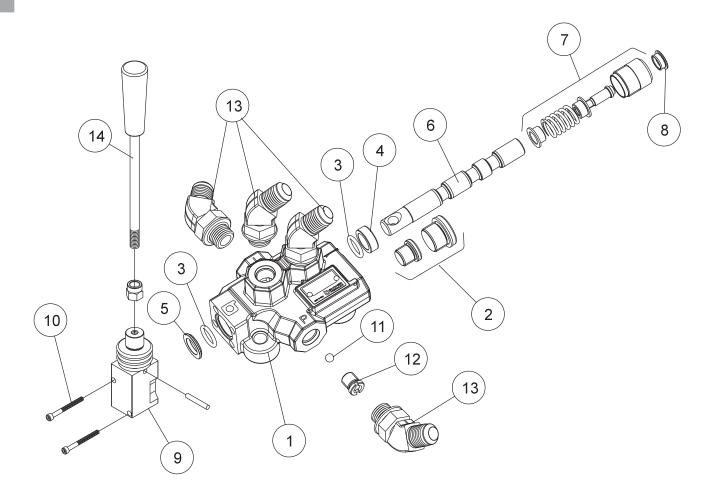
Hydraulic Fluid SAE 10W-40 API Service SJ or higher Motor Oil

OTHER PARTS

Spark Plugs RC12YC (Gap 0.030 inch (0.76mm))

Front Mounted Implements	
13-731 Single Bank Valve	
43-003 40" Hydraulic Sand Plow	4
43-013 40" Hydraulic Angle Sand Plow	8
42-011 40" Manual Sand Plow(Steel & Aluminum)	12
42-136 60" Manual Sand Plow	14
42-460 40" Manual Angle Plow	
42-490 60" Manual Angle Plow	18
42-800 ROPS for Super Star	20
42-837 Light Kit For ROPs	22
Belly Attachments	<u></u> В
42-223 Adjustable Disc Edger	2
42-750 Cart Path & Sidewalk Edger	4
42-287 Edger Kit w/ Castor Wheels	6
43-130 Weed Cultivator	
42-008 Sand Cultivator	10
42-340 Sand Cultivator w/ Spring Tine	
42-341 Sand Cultivatore w/ Castor Wheels	14
42-010 Construction Leveling Blade	
42-210 Grader Blade Kit	
42-178 Infield Scarifier(vertical blades)	
42-179 Infield Scarifier(chisel blades)	
42-285 Scarifier w/ Vertical Blades	
43-011 Nail drag w/ Castor Wheels	30
Rear Attachments	
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake	
43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake	
42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake	
42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake	
13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades	
13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake	
45-511 Rubber Flex Rake	
13-740 Brush Attachment	
13-684 Brush Attachment	
13-298Q Fan Rake	
13-319 Fan Rake Kit	
26-007Q Professional Field Finisher	30
43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush	
26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher	
43-043 Finishing Brush	
43-008 Drag Mat Kit	
34-191 Box Grader	
42-586Q Green Star RBS Main Frame	
42-581 Green Star RBS Roller	
42-585 Green Star RBS Brush	
42-582 Green Star RBS Spiker	
43-009 CoCo Mat Finisher	
41-501 Typhoon	
41-502 Earthway®	
Warranty	

13-731 SINGLE BANK HYDRAULIC VALVE DRAWING



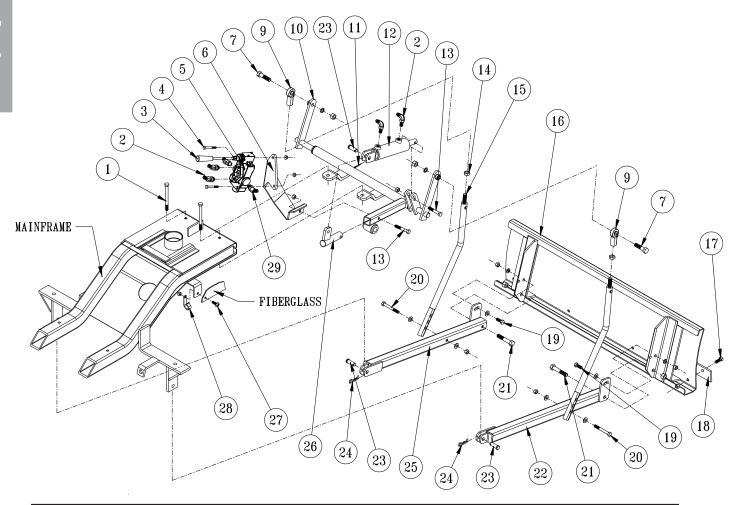


13-731 SINGLE BANK HYDRAULIC VALVE PARTS LIST

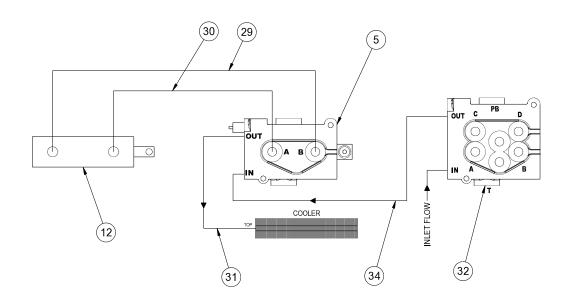
REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1*	13-731-01	Actuator Housing Assembly	1
2*	13-731-02	Valve Plug	1
3*†	78-415-03	O-Ring Seal	2
4*†	78-415-05	Spacer	3
5*	78-415-04	Flanged Washer HDM10	3
6*	13-731-03	Spool	1
7*	78-415-11	Positioner	1
8*	78-415-08	Plug	3
9*	78-415-09	Lever Group HDS11	3
10*	78-415-10	Metric Socket Screw M5 x .8 x 45	2
11*	13-731-04	1/4" Ball	1
12*†	13-731-05	Check Valve	1
13	18-188	45° ELbow	4
14	78-417	Straight Handle	1
	78-417-01	Tapered Knob	1
*	13-731	Single Bank Hydraulic Valve (includes all * items)	
†	13-731-01	Actuator Housing Assembly	1 per Bank



43-003 HYDRAULIC SAND PLOW DRAWING



HYDRAULIC VALVE PLUMBING DRAWING



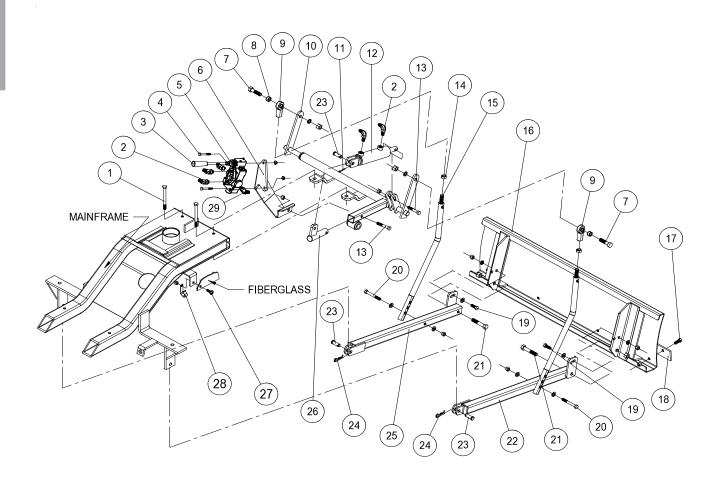


43-003 HYDRAULIC SAND PLOW PARTS LIST

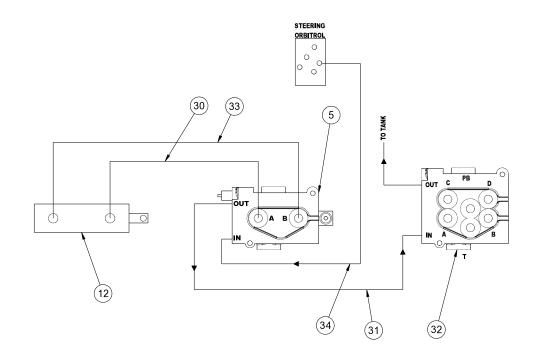
1	REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
HW-38 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, 3/6-16 2 18-188 45° Elbow 6 3 78-417 Straight Handle Kit 1 HB-14-20-200 Bolt, 1/a- 20x 2 HNFL-14-20 Flange Whiz-Lock Nut, 1/a- 20 2 Flange Whiz-Lock Nut, 1/a- 20 5 13-731 Single Bank Hydraulic Valve 1 6 43-050 Valve Mount 1 7 HB-12-13-200 Bolt, 1/a- 2 13 x 2 HNTL-12-13 Lock Nut, 1/a- 13 HMB-12-14 Machine Bushing, 1/ax 14GA 2 9 80-006 Rod End 2 10 42-346 Lift Assembly 11 HP-18-100 Cotter Pin, 1/a x 1 12 14-534 Hydraulic Cylinder 13 HB-38-16-200 Bolt, 3/a- 16 x 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, 3/a- 16 14 HNJ-12-20 Jam Nut, 1/a- 20 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, 3/a- 16 17 HB-38-16-100 Bolt, 3/a- 16 x 1 HN-18-38-16 Bolt, 3/a- 16 x 1 HN-18-38-16 Bolt, 3/a- 16 x 1 HN-18-38-16 Bolt, 3/a- 16 x 1 HN-138-16 Bolt, 3/a- 16 x 1/a HN-138-16 Bolt, 3/a- 16 x 1/a HN-38-16-25 Bolt, 3/a- 16 x 1/a HN-38-16 Bolt, 3/a- 16 Bolt	1	HB-38-16-350	Bolt, ³ / ₈ - 16 x 3 ¹ / ₂ (Part of machine)	
HNTIL-38-16				
2 18-188 45° Elbow 6 3 78-417 Straight Handle Kit 1 4 HB-14-20-200 Bolt, ¹/a- 20x 2 2 HNFL-14-20 Flange Whiz-Lock Nut, ¹/a- 20 2 5 13-731 Single Bank Hydraulic Valve 1 6 43-050 Valve Mount 1 7 HB-12-13-200 Bolt, ¹/a- 13 x 2 2 HNTL-12-13 Lock Nut, ¹/a- 13 x 2 2 HNTL-12-13 Lock Nut, ¹/a- 13 x 2 2 HNTL-12-14 Machine Bushing, ¹/a x 14GA 2 9 80-006 Rod End 2 10 42-346 Lift Assembly 1 11 HP-18-100 Cotter Pin, ¹/a x 1 1 12 14-534 Hydraulic Cylinder 1 13 HB-38-16-200 Bolt, ³/a- 16 x 2 2 2 14 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ³/a- 16 x 2 2 2 15 27-073 Lift Rod 2 16 27-017 Aluminum Sand Plow Blade 1 17 HB-38-16-100 Bolt, ³/a- 16 x 1 4 HNFL-38-16 Flange Whiz Lock Nut, ³/a- 16 x 1 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, ³/a- 16 x 1 4 HW-38 Washer, ³/a 2 HW-38 Washer, ³/a 2 HW-38 Washer, ³/a 2 HW-38 HN-38-16 Nut, ³/a- 16 x 2 14 HB-38-16-20 Bolt, ³/a- 16 x 1/a HW-38 Lockwasher, ³/a 2 HW-38 Washer, ³/a 2 HW-38 Washer, ³/a 2 HW-38 Lockwasher, ³/a 2 HW-38 HN-38-16 Lock Nut, ³/a- 16 2 20 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ³/a- 16 x 2¹/2 HW-38 Washer, ³/a 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ³/a- 16 2 21 HB-12-13-300 Bolt, ¹/a- 16 x 2¹/2 HW-38 Washer, ³/a 2 HNTL-12-13 Lock Nut, ¹/a- 16 2 21 HB-12-13-300 Bolt, ¹/a- 16 x 2¹/2 HW-38 HNTL-12-13 Lock Nut, ¹/a- 16 2 21 HB-12-13-300 Bolt, ¹/a- 16 x 1 2 22 27-050 Right Pusher Bar 1 HNTL-12-13 Lock Nut, ¹/a- 16 2 24 HP-18 Bridge Pin, ¹/a 2 25 27-049 Left Pusher Bar 1 26 42-096 Cylinder Lift 1 27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, ⁶ / ₁₆ - 18 x 1 (on machine) 1 28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 31 43-047 Hose, 67*** 1				
3 78-417 Straight Handle Kit 4 HB-14-20-200 Bolt, '/a - 20x 2 4 HNFL-14-20 Flange Whiz-Lock Nut, '/a - 20 5 13-731 Single Bank Hydraulic Valve 1 1 6 43-050 Valve Mount 1 1 7 HB-12-13-200 Bolt, '/a - 13 x 2	2	18-188		
HB-14-20-200 Bolt, ¹ / ₃ - 20x 2 2 HNFL-14-20 Flange Whiz-Lock Nut, ¹ / ₄ - 20 2 5 13-731 Single Bank Hydraulic Valve 1 6 43-050 Valve Mount 1 7 HB-12-13-200 Bolt, ¹ / ₂ - 13 x 2 2 HNTL-12-13 Lock Nut, ¹ / ₂ - 13 2 HMB-12-14 Machine Bushing, ¹ / ₂ x 14GA 2 9 80-006 Rod End 2 10 42-346 Lift Assembly 1 11 HP-18-100 Cotter Pin, ¹ / ₈ x 1 1 12 14-534 Hydraulic Cylinder 1 13 HB-38-16-200 Bolt, ³ / ₈ - 16 x 2 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ³ / ₈ - 16 2 14 HNJ-12-20 Jam Nu, ¹ / ₂ - 20 2 15 27-073 Lift Rod 2 16 27-017 Aluminum Sand Plow Blade 1 17 HB-38-16-100 Bolt, ³ / ₈ - 16 x 1 4 HNFL-38-16 Bolt, ³ / ₈ - 16 x 1 4 HNFL-38-16 Bolt, ³ / ₈ - 16 x 1 4 HNFL-38-16 Bolt, ³ / ₈ - 16 x 1 4 HNFL-38-16 Bolt, ³ / ₈ - 16 x 1 4 HW-38 Lockwasher, ³ / ₈ 2 HW-38 Lockwasher, ³ / ₈ 2 HW-38 Washer, ³ / ₈ 16 x 2 2 20 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ³ / ₈ - 16 x 2 2 21 HB-12-13-300 Bolt, ³ / ₈ - 16 x 2 2 22 27-050 Right Pusher Bar 1 24 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, ³ / ₈ 2 25 27-049 Left Pusher Bar 1 26 42-096 Cylinder Lift 1 27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, ⁶ / ₁₆ - 18 x 1 (on machine) 1 28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 33 43-049 Hose, 18" 1			Straight Handle Kit	
HNFL-14-20 Flange Whiz-Lock Nut, ½- 20 2 13-731 Single Bank Hydraulic Valve 1 43-050 Valve Mount 1 1 HB-12-13-200 Bolt, ½- 13 x 2 2 HNTL-12-13 Lock Nut, ½- 13 2 2 HMB-12-14 Machine Bushing, ½x 14GA 2 9 80-006 Rod End 2 10 42-346 Lift Assembly 1 11 HP-18-100 Cotter Pin, ⅓s x 1 12 14-534 Hydraulic Cylinder 1 13 HB-38-16-200 Bolt, ¾s- 16 x 2 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ¾s- 16 2 2 HTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ¾s- 16 2 2 14 HNJ-12-20 Jam Nu, 1½-2-20 2 15 27-073 Lift Rod 2 16 27-017 Aluminum Sand Plow Blade 1 17 HB-38-16-100 Bolt, ¾s- 16 x 1 4 HNFL-38-16 Flange Whiz Lock Nut, ¾s- 16 4 HNFL-38-16 Flange Whiz Lock Nut, ¾s- 16 4 HNFL-38-16 Flange Whiz Lock Nut, ¾s- 16 4 HNFL-38-16 Solt, ¾s- 16 x 1½ HW-38 Washer, ¾s HWL-38 Lockwasher, ¾s HWL-38 Lockwasher, ¾s HWL-38 Hox Lock Nut, ¾s- 16 2 2 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ¾s- 16 x 1½ HN-38-16 Lock Nut, ¾s- 16 2 2 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ¾s- 16 x 1½ HN-38-16 Lock Nut, ¾s- 16 2 2 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ¾s- 16 x 1½ HN-38-16 Solt, ¾s- 16 x 1½ HN-12-13				
5 13-731 Single Bank Hydraulic Valve 1 6 43-050 Valve Mount 1 7 HB-12-13-200 Bolt, ½-13 x 2 2 HNTL-12-13 Lock Nut, ½-13 2 HNTL-12-14 Machine Bushing, ½x 14GA 2 9 80-006 Rod End 2 10 42-346 Lift Assembly 1 11 HP-18-100 Cotter Pin, ½x 1 1 12 14-534 Hydraulic Cylinder 1 13 HB-38-16-200 Bolt, ¾-16 x 2 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ¾-16 2 14 HNL-12-20 Jam Nu,t ½-20 2 15 27-073 Lift Rod 2 16 27-017 Aluminum Sand Plow Blade 1 17 HB-38-16-100 Bolt, ¾-16 x 1 4 18 13-167 Wear Blade 1 19 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, ¾-16 x 1 4 18 13-167 Wear Blade 1 19 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, ¾-16 x 1½ HW-38 Washer, ⅓-16 2 HW-38 Washer, ⅓-16 2 HN-38-16 Rokwasher, ⅓-16 2 HN-38-16 Nut, ⅓-16 2 2 HN-38-16 Rokwasher, ⅓-16 2 1 HN-38-16 Rokwasher, ⅓-16 2 1 HN-38-16 Rokwasher, ⅓-16 2 2 HN-38-16-250 Bolt, ⅓-16 x 1½-2 2 HN-38 Washer, ⅓-16 2 2 HN-38-16-250 Rok, ⅓-16 2 2 HB-38-16-250 Rok, ⅓-16 2 2 HB-12-13-300 Rok, ⅓-16 2 2 HB-38-16-250 Rok, ⅙-18 x 1 (on machine) 1 2 HB-12-13-300 Machine Screw, ⅙-18 x 1 (on machine) 1 2 HB-12-13-100 Machine Screw, ⅙-18 x 1 (on machine) 1 2 HB-12-13-100 Machine Screw, ⅙-18 x 1 (on machine) 1 2 HB-12-13-100 Machine Screw, ⅙-18 x 1 (on machine) 1 3 43-047 Hose, 57½-13 1 3 43-049 Hose, 18" 1				
6 43-050 Valve Mount 7 HB-12-13-200 Bolt, 1/2- 13 x 2 2 HNTL-12-13	5	13-731	•	
7 HB-12-13-200 Bolt, ½- 13 x 2 2 HMB-12-14 Machine Bushing, ½x 14GA 2 9 80-006 Rod End 2 10 42-346 Lift Assembly 1 11 HP-18-100 Cotter Pin, ½s x 1 1 12 14-534 Hydraulic Cylinder 1 13 HB-38-16-200 Bolt, ¾s-16 x 2 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ¾s-16 2 14 HNJ-12-20 Jam Nu, t½-20 2 15 27-073 Lift Rod 2 16 27-017 Aluminum Sand Plow Blade 1 17 HB-38-16-100 Bolt, ¾s-16 x 1 4 HNFL-38-16 Flange Whiz Lock Nut, ¾s-16 4 18 13-167 Wear Blade 1 19 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, ¾s-16 x 1¼ 2 HW-38 Washer, ¾s 2 HW-38 Washer, ¾s 2 HN-38-16 Nut, ¾s-16 2 20 HB-38-16-250 <td></td> <td>43-050</td> <td></td> <td>1</td>		43-050		1
HMB-12-14 Machine Bushing, \(\frac{1}{2} \times 14GA \)		HB-12-13-200	Bolt, ¹ / ₂ - 13 x 2	2
HMB-12-14 Machine Bushing, \(\frac{1}{2} \times 14GA \)		HNTL-12-13	Lock Nut, ¹ / ₂ - 13	
9 80-006 Rod End 2 10 42-346 Lift Assembly 1 11 HP-18-100 Cotter Pin, ½ x 1 11 HP-18-100 Fin, ½ x 1 12 14-534 Hydraulic Cylinder 1 13 HB-38-16-200 Bolt, ⅓ - 16 x 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ⅓ - 16 2 HNJ-12-20 Jam Nu,t ½ - 20 2 15 27-073 Lift Rod 2 16 27-017 Aluminum Sand Plow Blade 1 17 HB-38-16-100 Bolt, ⅓ - 16 x 1 HNFL-38-16 Flange Whiz Lock Nut, ⅓ - 16 18 13-167 Wear Blade 1 19 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, ⅓ - 16 x 1 ¼ HW-38 Washer, ⅓ 2 HW-38 Washer, ⅓ 2 HWL-38 Lockwasher, ⅓ 2 HNL-38-16 Nut, ⅓ - 16 20 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ⅓ - 16 x 2 ½ HW-38 Washer, ⅓ 2 HN-38-16 Lock Nut, ⅓ - 16 21 HB-12-13-300 Bolt, ⅓ - 16 22 2 27-050 Right Pusher Bar 1 23 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, ⅓ - 13 24 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, ⅓ - 2 25 27-049 Left Pusher Bar 1 26 42-096 Cylinder Lift 1 27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, ⅙ - 18 x 1 (on machine) 28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 29 18-168 Elbow 90° 2 30 43-048 Hose, 20" 1 31 43-047 Hose, 57½" 1 33 43-049 Hose, 18" 1		HMB-12-14	Machine Bushing, 1/2 x 14GA	
11 HP-18-100 Cotter Pin, \(\frac{1}{8} \times 1 \) 12 14-534 Hydraulic Cylinder 13 HB-38-16-200 Bolt, \(\frac{3}{8} - 16 \times 2 \) 14 HNJ-138-16 Lock Nut, \(\frac{3}{8} - 16 \) 15 27-073 Lift Rod 16 27-017 Aluminum Sand Plow Blade 1 HB-38-16-100 Bolt, \(\frac{3}{8} - 16 \times 1 \) 17 HB-38-16 Flange Whiz Lock Nut, \(\frac{3}{8} - 16 \) 18 13-167 Wear Blade 19 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, \(\frac{3}{8} - 16 \times 1 \) 19 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, \(\frac{3}{8} - 16 \times 1 \) 19 HB-38-16 Nut, \(\frac{3}{8} - 16 \times 1 \) 19 HB-38-16 Flange Whiz Lock Nut, \(\frac{3}{8} - 16 \times 1 \) 19 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, \(\frac{3}{8} - 16 \times 1 \) 19 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, \(\frac{3}{8} - 16 \times 1 \) 19 HB-38-16 Lock Washer, \(\frac{3}{8} \times 2 \) 10 HB-38-16 Lock Washer, \(\frac{3}{8} \times 2 \) 11 HN-38-16 Nut, \(\frac{3}{8} - 16 \times 2 \) 12 HN-38-16 Lock Nut, \(\frac{3}{8} - 16 \times 2 \) 13 HNTL-12-13 Lock Nut, \(\frac{1}{2} - 13 \times 3 \times 2 \) 14 HP-12 HB Bridge Pin, \(\frac{1}{8} - 16 \times 2 \) 15 27-049 Left Pusher Bar 16 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, \(\frac{1}{2} \times 1	9	80-006	Rod End	
12 14-534 Hydraulic Cylinder 1 13 HB-38-16-200 Bolt, 3/s - 16 x 2 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, 3/s - 16 2 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, 3/s - 16 2 14 HNJ-12-20 Jam Nu, t 1/2 - 20 2 15 27-073 Lift Rod 2 16 27-017 Aluminum Sand Plow Blade 1 17 HB-38-16-100 Bolt, 3/s - 16 x 1 4 HNFL-38-16 Flange Whiz Lock Nut, 3/s - 16 4 18 13-167 Wear Blade 1 19 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, 3/s - 16 x 1 1/4 2 HW-38 Washer, 3/s 2 HWL-38 Lockwasher, 3/s 2 HWL-38 Lockwasher, 3/s 2 HN-38-16 Nut, 3/s - 16 2 20 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, 3/s - 16 x 2 1/2 2 HW-38 Washer, 3/s 4 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, 3/s - 16 2 21 HB-12-13-300 Bolt, 1/2 - 13 x 3 2 HNTL-12-11 Lock Nut, 1/2 - 13 x 3 2 22 27-050 Right Pusher Bar 1 23 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, 1/s 13 24 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, 1/s 2 25 27-049 Left Pusher Bar 1 26 42-096 Cylinder Lift 1 27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, 5/16 - 18 x 1 (on machine) 28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 29 18-168 Elbow 90° 2 30 43-048 Hose, 20" 1 31 43-047 Hose, 57'½" 1 33 43-049 Hose, 18" 1	10	42-346	Lift Assembly	1
13	11	HP-18-100	Cotter Pin, ¹ / ₈ x 1	1
HNTL-38-16	12	14-534	Hydraulic Cylinder	1
HNTL-38-16	13	HB-38-16-200	Bolt, ³ / ₈ - 16 x 2	2
15 27-073 Lift Rod 2 16 27-017 Aluminum Sand Plow Blade 1 17 HB-38-16-100 Bolt, ¾s-16 x 1 4 HNFL-38-16 Flange Whiz Lock Nut, ¾s-16 4 18 13-167 Wear Blade 1 19 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, ¾s-16 x 1¼ 2 HW-38 Washer, ¾s 2 HW-38 Lockwasher, ¾s 2 HN-38-16 Nut, ¾s-16 2 20 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ¾s-16 x 2½ 2 HW-38 Washer, ¾s 4 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ¾s-16 2 21 HB-12-13-300 Bolt, ½-13 x 3 2 HNTL-12-13 Lock Nut, ½-13 2 22 27-050 Right Pusher Bar 1 23 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, ½x1½ 3 24 HP-18 Bridge Pin, ½s 2 25 27-049 Left Pusher Bar 1 26 42-096 Cylinder Lift 1 27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, ⁵/16 - 18 x 1		HNTL-38-16	Lock Nut, ³ / ₈ - 16	
16 27-017 Aluminum Sand Plow Blade 1 17 HB-38-16-100 Bolt, ${}^3/_8$ - 16 x 1 4 HNFL-38-16 Flange Whiz Lock Nut, ${}^3/_8$ - 16 x 1 18 13-167 Wear Blade 1 19 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, ${}^3/_8$ - 16 x 1114 2 HW-38 Washer, ${}^3/_8$ 2 HWL-38 Lockwasher, ${}^3/_8$ 2 HNL-38-16 Nut, ${}^3/_8$ - 16 x 211/2 2 HW-38 Washer, ${}^3/_8$ 2 HN-38-16 Lock Nut, ${}^3/_8$ - 16 2 20 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ${}^3/_8$ - 16 x 211/2 2 HW-38 Washer, ${}^3/_8$ 4 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ${}^3/_8$ - 16 2 21 HB-12-13-300 Bolt, ${}^3/_8$ - 16 2 21 HB-12-13 Lock Nut, ${}^3/_8$ - 16 2 22 27-050 Right Pusher Bar 1 23 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, ${}^3/_8$ x 11/2 3 24 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, ${}^3/_8$ 2 24 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, ${}^3/_8$ 2 25 27-049 Left Pusher Bar 1 26 42-096 Cylinder Lift 1 27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, ${}^5/_{16}$ - 18 x 1 (on machine) 1 28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 29 18-168 Elbow 90° 2 30 43-048 Hose, 20" 1 31 43-047 Hose, 57'/2" 1 32 Valve (on machine) 1 33 43-049 Hose, 18" 1	14	HNJ-12-20	Jam Nu,t ¹ / ₂ - 20	2
17 HB-38-16-100 Bolt, 3/8 - 16 x 1 HNFL-38-16 Flange Whiz Lock Nut, 3/8 - 16 18 13-167 Wear Blade 19 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, 3/8 - 16 x 11/4 2 HW-38 Washer, 3/8 2 HWL-38 Lockwasher, 3/8 3 HN-38-16 Nut, 3/8 - 16 2 20 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, 3/8 - 16 x 21/2 2 HW-38 Washer, 3/8 4 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, 3/8 - 16 2 2 HW-38 Washer, 3/8 4 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, 3/8 - 16 2 1 HB-12-13-300 Bolt, 1/2 - 13 x 3 2 HNTL-12-13 Lock Nut, 1/2 - 13 2 2 27-050 Right Pusher Bar 2 3 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, 1/2 x11/2 3 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, 1/8 2 4 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, 1/8 2 5 27-049 Left Pusher Bar 1 1 27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, 5/16 - 18 x 1 (on machine) 28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 1 29 18-168 Elbow 90° 2 2 30 43-048 Hose, 20" 11 31 43-047 Hose, 571/2" 12 33 43-049 Hose, 18" 1 1	15	27-073	Lift Rod	2
HNFL-38-16 Flarge Whiz Lock Nut, ³ / ₈ -16 4 18 13-167 Wear Blade 1 19 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, ³ / ₈ -16 x 1 ¹ / ₄ 2 HW-38 Washer, ³ / ₈ 2 HWL-38 Lockwasher, ³ / ₈ 2 HN-38-16 Nut, ³ / ₈ -16 22 20 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ³ / ₈ -16 x 2 ¹ / ₂ 2 HW-38 Washer, ³ / ₈ 4 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ³ / ₈ -16 2 21 HB-12-13-300 Bolt, ¹ / ₂ -13 x 3 22 HNTL-12-13 Lock Nut, ¹ / ₂ -13 2 22 27-050 Right Pusher Bar 1 23 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, ¹ / ₂ x 1 ¹ / ₂ 3 24 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, ¹ / ₈ 2 25 27-049 Left Pusher Bar 1 26 42-096 Cylinder Lift 1 27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, ⁵ / ₁₆ - 18 x 1 (on machine) 28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 29 18-168 Elbow 90° 2 30 43-048 Hose, 20" 1 31 43-047 Hose, 57 ¹ / ₂ " 1 32 Valve (on machine) 1 33 43-049 Hose, 18" 1	16	27-017	Aluminum Sand Plow Blade	1
18 13-167 Wear Blade 1 19 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, 3/8 - 16 x 11/4 2 HW-38 Washer, 3/8 2 HWL-38 Lockwasher, 3/8 2 HN-38-16 Nut, 3/8 - 16 2 20 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, 3/8 - 16 x 21/2 2 HW-38 Washer, 3/8 4 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, 3/8 - 16 2 21 HB-12-13-300 Bolt, 1/2 - 13 x 3 2 HNTL-12-13 Lock Nut, 1/2 - 13 2 22 27-050 Right Pusher Bar 1 23 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, 1/2 x11/2 3 24 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, 1/8 2 25 27-049 Left Pusher Bar 1 26 42-096 Cylinder Lift 1 27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, 5/16 - 18 x 1 (on machine) 28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 29 18-168 Elbow 90° 2 30 43-048 Hose, 20" 1 31 43-047 Hose,	17	HB-38-16-100	Bolt, ³ / ₈ - 16 x 1	4
19 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, ³ / ₈ - 16 x 1 ¹ / ₄ 2 HW-38 Washer, ³ / ₈ 2 HWL-38 Lockwasher, ³ / ₈ 2 HN-38-16 Nut, ³ / ₈ - 16 2 20 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ³ / ₈ - 16 x 2 ¹ / ₂ 2 HW-38 Washer, ³ / ₈ 4 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ³ / ₈ - 16 2 21 HB-12-13-300 Bolt, ¹ / ₂ - 13 x 3 2 HNTL-12-13 Lock Nut, ¹ / ₂ - 13 2 22 27-050 Right Pusher Bar 1 23 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, ¹ / ₂ x1 ¹ / ₂ 3 24 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, ¹ / ₈ 2 25 27-049 Left Pusher Bar 1 26 42-096 Cylinder Lift 1 27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, ⁵ / ₁₆ - 18 x 1 (on machine) 28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 29 18-168 Elbow 90° 2 30 43-048 Hose, 20" 1 31 43-047 Hose, 57½" 1 32 Valve (on machine) 1 33 43-049 Hose, 18" 1		HNFL-38-16	Flange Whiz Lock Nut, 3/8 - 16	4
HW-38	18	13-167	Wear Blade	1
HWL-38 Lockwasher, ${}^{3}/_{8}$ 2 HN-38-16 Nut, ${}^{3}/_{8}$ - 16 2 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ${}^{3}/_{8}$ - 16 x 21/2 2 HW-38 Washer, ${}^{3}/_{8}$ 4 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ${}^{3}/_{8}$ - 16 2 HB-12-13-300 Bolt, ${}^{1}/_{2}$ - 13 x 3 2 HNTL-12-13 Lock Nut, ${}^{1}/_{2}$ - 13 2 22 27-050 Right Pusher Bar 1 23 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, ${}^{1}/_{2}$ x11/ ₂ 3 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, ${}^{1}/_{8}$ 2 25 27-049 Left Pusher Bar 1 26 42-096 Cylinder Lift 1 27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, ${}^{5}/_{16}$ - 18 x 1 (on machine) 28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 29 18-168 Elbow 90° 2 30 43-048 Hose, 20" 1 31 43-047 Hose, 571/2" 1 32 Valve (on machine) 1 33 43-049 Hose, 18" 1	19	HB-38-16-125	Bolt, ³ / ₈ - 16 x 1 ¹ / ₄	
HN-38-16 Nut, 3/8 - 16 2 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, 3/8 - 16 x 21/2 2 HW-38 Washer, 3/8 4 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, 3/8 - 16 2 21 HB-12-13-300 Bolt, 1/2 - 13 x 3 2 HNTL-12-13 Lock Nut, 1/2 - 13 2 22 27-050 Right Pusher Bar 1 23 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, 1/2 x 11/2 3 24 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, 1/8 2 25 27-049 Left Pusher Bar 1 26 42-096 Cylinder Lift 1 27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, 5/16 - 18 x 1 (on machine) 28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 29 18-168 Elbow 90° 2 30 43-048 Hose, 20" 1 31 43-047 Hose, 571/2" 1 32 Valve (on machine) 1 33 43-049 Hose, 18" 1		HW-38	Washer, ³ / ₈	
20 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ${}^{3}/_{8}$ - 16 x 2 ${}^{1}/_{2}$ 2 HW-38 Washer, ${}^{3}/_{8}$ 4 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ${}^{3}/_{8}$ - 16 2 21 HB-12-13-300 Bolt, ${}^{1}/_{2}$ - 13 x 3 2 HNTL-12-13 Lock Nut, ${}^{1}/_{2}$ - 13 2 22 27-050 Right Pusher Bar 1 23 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, ${}^{1}/_{2}$ x1 ${}^{1}/_{2}$ 3 24 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, ${}^{1}/_{8}$ 2 25 27-049 Left Pusher Bar 1 26 42-096 Cylinder Lift 1 27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, ${}^{5}/_{16}$ - 18 x 1 (on machine) 28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 29 18-168 Elbow 90° 2 30 43-048 Hose, 20" 1 31 43-047 Hose, 57 ${}^{1}/_{2}$ " 1 32 Valve (on machine) 1 33 43-049 Hose, 18" 1		HWL-38	Lockwasher, 3/8	
HW-38		HN-38-16	Nut, ³ / ₈ - 16	
HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ³ / ₈ - 16 2 HB-12-13-300 Bolt, ¹ / ₂ - 13 x 3 2 HNTL-12-13 Lock Nut, ¹ / ₂ - 13 2 22 27-050 Right Pusher Bar 1 23 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, ¹ / ₂ x1 ¹ / ₂ 3 24 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, ¹ / ₈ 2 25 27-049 Left Pusher Bar 1 26 42-096 Cylinder Lift 1 27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, ⁵ / ₁₆ - 18 x 1 (on machine) 28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 29 18-168 Elbow 90° 2 30 43-048 Hose, 20" 1 31 43-047 Hose, 57½" 1 32 Valve (on machine) 1 33 43-049 Hose, 18" 1	20	HB-38-16-250	Bolt, ³ / ₈ - 16 x 2 ¹ / ₂	
21 HB-12-13-300 Bolt, \(\frac{1}{2} - 13 \times 3 \) 2 HNTL-12-13 Lock Nut, \(\frac{1}{2} - 13 \) 2 22 27-050 Right Pusher Bar 1 23 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, \(\frac{1}{2} \times 1 \) 1/2 24 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, \(\frac{1}{8} \) 2 25 27-049 Left Pusher Bar 26 42-096 Cylinder Lift 1 27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, \(\frac{5}{16} - 18 \times 1 \) (on machine) 28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 29 18-168 Elbow 90° 2 30 43-048 Hose, 20" 31 43-047 Hose, 57½" 32 Valve (on machine) 33 43-049 Hose, 18" 1		HW-38		
HNTL-12-13 Lock Nut, ¹/₂ - 13 2 22 27-050 Right Pusher Bar 1 23 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, ¹/₂ x1¹/₂ 3 24 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, ¹/ଃ 2 25 27-049 Left Pusher Bar 1 26 42-096 Cylinder Lift 1 27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, ⁵/₁₆ - 18 x 1 (on machine) 28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 29 18-168 Elbow 90° 2 30 43-048 Hose, 20" 1 31 43-047 Hose, 57½" 1 32 Valve (on machine) 1 33 43-049 Hose, 18" 1		HNTL-38-16	Lock Nut, 3/8 - 16	
22 27-050 Right Pusher Bar 1 23 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, ½ x1½ 3 24 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, ⅙ 2 25 27-049 Left Pusher Bar 1 26 42-096 Cylinder Lift 1 27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, ⅙/16 - 18 x 1 (on machine) 28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 29 18-168 Elbow 90° 2 30 43-048 Hose, 20" 1 31 43-047 Hose, 57½" 1 32 Valve (on machine) 1 33 43-049 Hose, 18" 1	21			
23 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, ½x1½ 3 24 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, ½x 2 25 27-049 Left Pusher Bar 1 26 42-096 Cylinder Lift 1 27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, ½ 16 - 18 x 1 (on machine) 28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 29 18-168 Elbow 90° 2 30 43-048 Hose, 20" 1 31 43-047 Hose, 57½" 1 32 Valve (on machine) 1 33 43-049 Hose, 18" 1				
24 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, ½ 2 25 27-049 Left Pusher Bar 1 26 42-096 Cylinder Lift 1 27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, ½ 16 - 18 x 1 (on machine) 28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 29 18-168 Elbow 90° 2 30 43-048 Hose, 20" 1 31 43-047 Hose, 57½" 1 32 Valve (on machine) 1 33 43-049 Hose, 18" 1				
25 27-049 Left Pusher Bar 1 26 42-096 Cylinder Lift 1 27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, ⁵ / ₁₆ - 18 x 1 (on machine) 28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 29 18-168 Elbow 90° 2 30 43-048 Hose, 20" 1 31 43-047 Hose, 57½" 1 32 Valve (on machine) 1 33 43-049 Hose, 18" 1			•	
26 42-096 Cylinder Lift 1 27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, ⁵ / ₁₆ - 18 x 1 (on machine) 28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 29 18-168 Elbow 90° 2 30 43-048 Hose, 20" 1 31 43-047 Hose, 57½" 1 32 Valve (on machine) 1 33 43-049 Hose, 18" 1				
27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, $\frac{5}{16}$ - 18 x 1 (on machine) 28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 29 18-168 Elbow 90° 2 30 43-048 Hose, 20" 1 31 43-047 Hose, 57½" 1 32 Valve (on machine) 1 33 43-049 Hose, 18" 1				
28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 29 18-168 Elbow 90° 2 30 43-048 Hose, 20" 1 31 43-047 Hose, 57½" 1 32 Valve (on machine) 1 33 43-049 Hose, 18" 1			•	1
29 18-168 Elbow 90° 2 30 43-048 Hose, 20" 1 31 43-047 Hose, 57½" 1 32 Valve (on machine) 1 33 43-049 Hose, 18" 1			,	
30 43-048 Hose, 20" 1 31 43-047 Hose, 57½" 1 32 Valve (on machine) 1 33 43-049 Hose, 18" 1			•	
31 43-047 Hose, 57½" 1 32 Valve (on machine) 1 33 43-049 Hose, 18" 1				
32 Valve (on machine) 1 33 43-049 Hose, 18" 1				
33 43-049 Hose, 18" 1		43-047		
34 43-156 Hose, 75" 1				
	34	43-156	Hose, 75"	1



43-003 HYDRAULIC SAND PLOW DRAWING



HYDRAULIC VALVE PLUMBING FOR 43-500 DIESEL



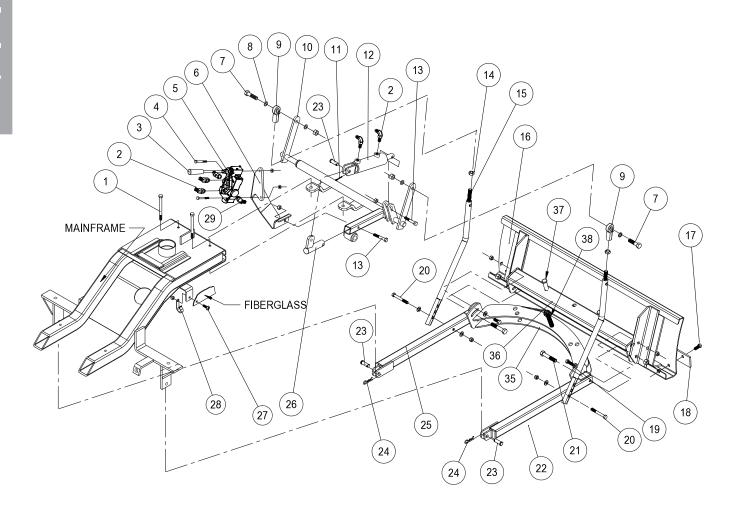


43-003 HYDRAULIC SAND PLOW INSTRUCTIONS

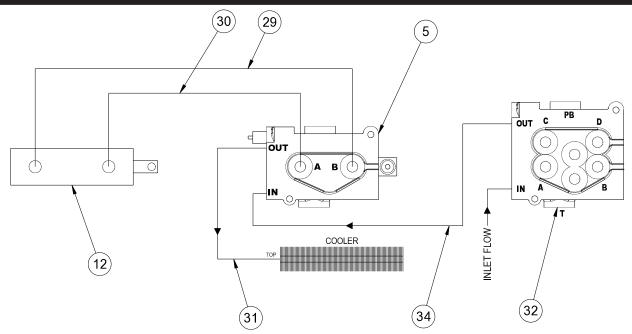
- 1. Assemble Pusher Bars (Ref # 22 and 25) to Plow Blade (Ref # 16) using one ³/₈-16 x 1 Bolt (Ref # 19) and one ³/₈-16 x 3 Bolt (Ref #21) per Pusher Bar. There are 2 holes to bolt (Ref # 19) hardware in. Using hole closest to the blade will result in a shallow cut, whereas using the hole furthest from the blade will result in a deeper cut. The slot on the pusher bar is for a more fine tuned adjustment.
- 2. Assemble the Lift Assembly (Ref # 10) to the Main Frame using the two studs that are under the frame and below the front of the console.
- 3. Place Cylinder Lift (Ref # 26) into the tube on Lift Assembly (Ref # 10) with the tab pointing up hold with a $^{3}/_{8}$ -16 x 2 Bolt (Ref # 13), assemble the Valve Mount (Ref # 6) onto this bolt on the outside of the tube and secure both with one $^{3}/_{8}$ -16 Nut. Using a $^{3}/_{8}$ -16 x 2 Bolt mount the Hydraulic Cylinder (Ref # 12) to the Lift Assembly and secure with one $^{3}/_{8}$ -16 Nut. Connect the other end of the Hydraulic Cylinder to the Cylinder Lift using $^{1}/_{2}$ x 1 $^{1}/_{2}$ Clevis Pin (Ref # 23) and $^{1}/_{8}$ x 1 Cotter Pin (Ref #11).
- 4. Thread one ½ 20 Jam Nut (Ref # 14) onto each Lift Rod (Ref # 15) followed by the Rod Ends (Ref # 9). Adjust to equal lengths. Bolt Lift Rods to Lift Arms on Lift Assembly (Ref # 10) with Rod Ends to the outside. Bolt from outside and secure with ½ -13 Lock Nut.
- 5. Slide the Plow/Pusher Bar Assembly under machine and connect to machine. Secure using ½ x 1½ Clevis Pins (Ref # 23) and ½ Bridge Pins (Ref # 24).
- 6. To connect Lift Rods (Ref # 15) to Pusher Bars start by lifting up the Plow Blade. Using one ³/₈ -16 x 3 Bolt (Ref # 20) and two ³/₈" Washers assembly the Lift Rods to the Right (Ref #22) and Left (Ref # 25) Pusher Bars using the bottom hole in the Lift Rods as illustrated. Secure each with one ³/₈ -16 Lock Nut.
- 7. To fine tune the height of the blade off ground; turn the Rod Ends (Ref # 9) on the Lift Rods (Ref # 15). Turning the Rod Ends counter-clockwise will increase down pressure. Turning them clockwise will decrease down pressure.
- 8. Thread four of the 45° Elbow fittings (Ref # 2) into the Single Bank Valve (Ref # 5), one each in the **A** port, **B** port, **IN** port and **OUT** port. Thread the remaining two 45° Elbow fittings into the ports on the Hydraulic Cylinder (Ref # 12). Make sure the fittings on the Hydraulic Cylinder are pointing towards the machine.
- 9. Connect the 57½" Hoses (Ref # 31) to the fittings on the Single Bank Hydraulic Valve (Ref #5). One to the **IN** port and one to the **OUT** port. Next connect the 18" Hose (Ref # 27) to the fitting in the **B** port and connect the 20" Hose (Ref # 28) to the fitting in the **A** port.
- 10. Mount the Single Bank Hydraulic Valve (Ref # 5) to the Valve Mount (Ref # 6) as illustrated using the two ¼ 20 x 2 Bolts (Ref # 4). Secure with the two ¼ 20 Flange Whiz-Lock Nuts. Connect the Straight Handle Kit (Ref # 3) to the Valve. Reference <u>Single Bank Hydraulic Valve Drawing</u> on page 6 for a detailed view of the Valve.
- 11. Route the 18" Hose (Ref # 29) from the **B** port on the Single Bank Hydraulic Valve (Ref # 5) to the rear port on the Hydraulic Cylinder. Route the 20" Hose (Ref # 30) from the **A** port on the Single Bank Hydraulic Valve to the front port on the Cylinder.
- 12. Disconnect the negative (-) ground battery cable from the battery. Place a drain pan under the valve on the machine. **ENGINE MUST BE COOL BEFORE DISCONNECTING THE HOSES.**
- 13. Disconnect the hose from the <u>T</u> port on the 2 Bank Valve (Ref # 32) and the **top** port on the Oil Cooler. <u>Discard this hose, it will not be used.</u> Connect the 75" Hose (Ref # 34) from the <u>T</u> port on the Single Bank Valve to the top port on the Oil Cooler. *This hose may be a bit long on the Gasoline Models so you may have to loop the hose around the back of the pump to use up some hose.* Connect the 57½" Hose (Ref # 31) from the <u>P</u> port of the Single Bank Valve to the <u>T</u> port of the 2 Bank Valve. Tie up Hoses using ⁵/₈ Loom Clamp (Ref # 28). Route the 57½" & 75" Hoses under the body and along the frame avoiding any pinch points. Fasten to the frame using the 14½" Nylon Ties.
- 14. Reconnect the negative (-) ground battery cable to battery.
- 15. Make sure that everything is clear of the machine. Start the machine, work the valve so that the plow will both raise and lower. Also, do this with both the attachment lift and the rake lift. Work the lift a number of times until all air works out of the plow circuit and the cylinder works smoothly. At this time look for hydraulic leaks. If there are leaks, turn engine off and repair, start up and check again.
- 16. Check the hydraulic oil level. The level should be 2" to 2½" below the top of the tank. If more is needed, use SAE 10W-40 API service SG motor oil.



43-013 HYDRAULIC ANGLE SAND PLOW DRAWING



HYDRAULIC VALVE PLUMBING DRAWING



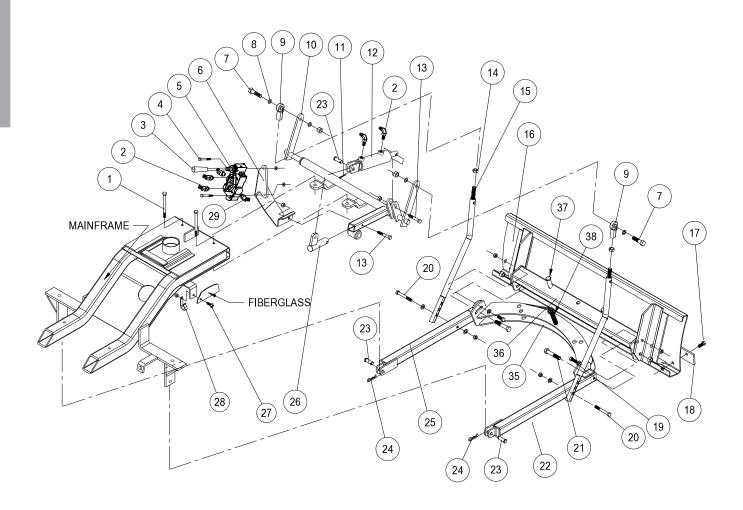


43-013 HYDRAULIC ANGLE SAND PLOW PARTS LIST

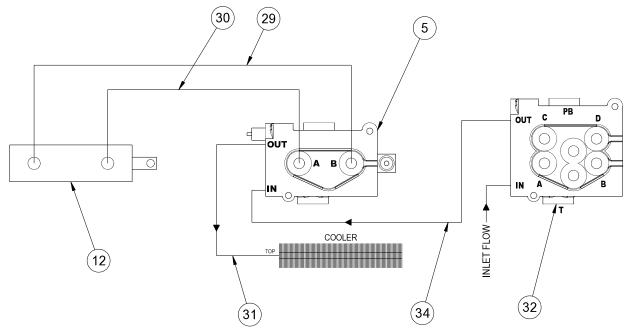
1 HB-38-16-350 Bolt, ³ / ₅ - 16 x 3 ³ / ₂ (Part of machine) 2 HVV-38 Washer, ⁷ / ₆ 2 18-188 45° Elbow 4 3 78-417 Straight Handle Kit 1 4 HB-14-20-200 Bolt, ³ / ₇ - 20 x 2 HNFL-14-20 Flarge Whiz-Lock Nut, ¹ / ₄ - 20 2 HNFL-14-20 Bolt, ³ / ₇ - 20 x 2 HNFL-14-20 Bolt, ³ / ₇ - 30 x 2 5 13-731 Single Bank Hydraulic Valve 1 6 43-050 Valve Mount 1 7 HB-12-13-200 Bolt, ³ / ₇ - 18 x 2 2 HNTL-12-13 Lock Nut, ¹ / ₂ - 13 8 HMB-12-14 Machine Bushing, ¹ / ₂ x 14GA 8 9 80-006 Rod End 2 10 42-346 Lift Assembly 1 11 HP-18-100 Cotter Pin, ¹ / ₈ x 1 12 14-534 Hydraulic Cylinder 1 13 HB-38-16-200 Bolt, ³ / ₇ - 16 x 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ³ / ₇ - 16 x 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ³ / ₇ - 16 14 HNL-12-20 Jam Nut, ¹ / ₂ - 20 15 27-073 Lift Rod 2 16 27-017 Aluminum Sand Plow Blade 1 17 HB-38-16-100 Bolt, ³ / ₇ - 16 x 1 18 13-167 Wear Blade 1 19 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, ³ / ₇ - 16 x 1/ ₇ 4 HNV-38 Washer, ³ / ₈ 2 HNV-38 Lockwasher, ³ / ₈ 2 HNV-38 Washer, ³ / ₈ 2 HNW-38-16 Solt, ³ / ₇ - 16 x 2 ¹ / ₂ 2 HNW-38 Washer, ³ / ₈ 2 HNW-38-16 Lock Nut, ³ / ₈ - 16 x 1/ ₂ 4 HNW-38 Washer, ³ / ₈ 2 HNW-38-16 Lock Nut, ³ / ₈ - 16 x 2 ¹ / ₂ 2 HNW-38 Washer, ³ / ₈ 2 HNW-38-16 Lock Nut, ³ / ₈ - 16 x 2 ¹ / ₂ 2 HNW-38 Washer, ³ / ₈ 2 HNW-38 Washer, ³ / ₈ 16 Lock Nut, ³ / ₈ - 16 x 2 ¹ / ₂ 2 HNW-38 Washer, ³ / ₈ 16 Lock Nut, ³ / ₈ - 16 x 2 ¹ / ₂ 2 HNW-38 Washer, ³ / ₈ 2 HNW-38 Holt Solt, ³ / ₈ - 16 x 2 ¹ / ₂ 2 HNW-38 Holt Solt, ³ / ₈ - 16 x 2 ¹ / ₂ 2 HNW-38 Holt Solt, ³ / ₈ - 16 x 2 ¹ / ₂ 2 HNW-38 Holt Solt, ³ / ₈ - 16 x 2 ¹ / ₂ 2 HNW-38 Holt Solt, ³ / ₈ - 16 x 2 ¹ / ₂ 2 HNW-38 Holt Solt, ³ / ₈ - 16 x 2 ¹ / ₂ 2 HNW-38 Holt Solt, ³ / ₈ - 16 x 2 ¹ / ₂ 2 HNW-38 Holt Solt, ³ / ₈ - 16 x 2 ¹ / ₂ 2 HNW-38 Holt Solt, ³ / ₈ - 16 x 2 ¹ / ₂ 2 HNW-38 Holt Solt Solt, ³ / ₈ - 16 x 2 ¹ / ₂ 2 HNW-38 Holt Solt Solt, ³ / ₈ - 16 x 2 ¹ / ₂ 2 HNW-38 Holt Solt Solt, ³ / ₈ - 18 x 1 (on machine) 1 25 42-459 Left Pusher Bar 1 Cylinder Lift 1 Handle Gold Solt Solt Solt Solt Solt Solt Solt	REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
HW-38 HNTL-38-16 HNTL-38-16 HNTL-38-16 HNTL-38-16 HNTL-38-16 HNTL-38-16 HNTL-38-16 HNTL-38-16 HNTL-14-20 HNTL-14-20 HNTL-14-20 HNTL-14-20 HNTL-14-20 HNTL-14-20 HNTL-14-20 HNTL-14-20 HNTL-12-13 HNTL-13 HNTL-1				
HNTL-38-16			·	
2 18-188				
3 78-417 Straight Handle Kit 1 4 HB-14-20-200 Bolt, '/a- 20x 2 2 HNFL-14-20 Flange Whiz-Lock Nut, '/a- 20 5 13-731 Single Bank Hydraulic Valve 1 6 43-050 Valve Mount 1 7 HB-12-13-200 Bolt, '/a- 13 x 2 HNTL-12-13 Lock Nut, '/a- 13 x 2 2 HNTL-12-13 Lock Nut, '/a- 13 x 2 2 HNTL-12-13 Lock Nut, '/a- 13 x 2 3 8 HMB-12-14 Machine Bushing, '/ax 14GA 8 9 80-006 Rod End 2 10 42-346 Lift Assembly 1 11 HP-18-100 Cotter Pin, '/a x 1 12 14-534 Hydraulic Cylinder 1 13 HB-38-16-200 Bolt, '/a- 16 x 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, '/a- 16 14 HNJ-12-20 Jam Nut, '/a- 16 14 HNJ-12-20 Jam Nut, '/a- 16 15 27-073 Lift Rod 2 16 27-017 Aluminum Sand Plow Blade 1 17 HB-38-16-100 Bolt, '/a- 16 x 1 1 18 13-167 Wear Blade 1 19 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, '/a- 16 x 1 1 4 19 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, '/a- 16 x 1 1/4 19 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, '/a- 16 x 1 1/4 19 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, '/a- 16 x 1 1/4 19 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, '/a- 16 x 2 1/2 20 HN-38-16 Lock Nut, '/a- 16 20 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, '/a- 16 x 2 1/2 21 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, '/a- 16 x 2 1/2 22 42-488 Right-Pusher Bar 1 23 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, '/ax 1/2 24 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, '/a 25 42-459 Left Pusher Bar 1 26 42-096 Plow Mount 1 27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, */1a - 18 x 1 (on machine) 28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clewis Pin, '/ax 1/2 31 43-047 Hose, 20" 31 43-048 Hose, 20" 31 43-049 Hose, 20" 31 43-049 Hose, 20" 31 43-049 Hose, 20" 31 HB-56-11-300 Bolt, '/a- 11 x 3	2			
4 HB-14-20-200 Bolt, ¹ / ₄ - 20X 2 HNFL-14-20 Flange Whiz-Lock Nut, ¹ / ₄ - 20 13-731 Single Bank Hydraulic Valve 1 43-050 Valve Mount 1 THB-12-13-200 Bolt, ¹ / ₂ - 13 X 2 HNTL-12-13 Lock Nut, ¹ / ₂ - 13 8 HMB-12-14 Machine Bushing, ¹ / ₂ x 14GA 8 9 80-006 Rod End 10 42-346 Lift Assembly 11 HP-18-100 Cotter Pin, ¹ / ₆ x 1 12 14-534 Hydraulic Cylinder 13 HB-38-16-200 Bolt, ³ / ₆ - 16 X 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ³ / ₆ - 16 14 HNJ-12-20 Jam Nut, ¹ / ₂ - 20 15 27-073 Lift Rod 16 27-017 Aluminum Sand Plow Blade 1 HNFL-38-16 Flange Whiz Lock Nut, ³ / ₆ - 16 18 13-167 Wear Blade 1 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, ³ / ₆ - 16 X 11/ ₆ HNJ-38 HNS-38-16 HNJ-38 HNS-38-16-250 Bolt, ³ / ₆ - 16 X 11/ ₆ HNS-38-16 Lock Nut, ³ / ₆ - 16 20 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ³ / ₆ - 16 X 2 1/ ₇ HNS-38-16 Lock Nut, ³ / ₆ - 16 21 HB-38-16-200 Bolt, ³ / ₆ - 16 X 2 1/ ₇ HNS-38-16 Lock Nut, ³ / ₆ - 16 22 42-458 Right Pusher Bar 23 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, ¹ / ₆ x 16 24 42-459 Lock Nut, ³ / ₆ - 16 25 42-459 Lock Nut, ³ / ₆ - 16 26 42-096 Cylinder Lift 27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, ⁴ / ₁₆ - 18 x 1 (on machine) 1 Hose, 75'' 1 Aluminum Sandeline 1 Hose, 75'' 1 Aluminum Sandeline 1 HS-38-16 Bolt, ³ / ₆ - 16 x 2 1/ ₇ Bolt, ³ / ₆ - 16 Bolt,				
HNFL-14-20				
5 13-731 Single Bank Hydraulic Valve 1 6 43-050 Valve Mount 1 7 HB-12-13-200 Bolt, ½- 13 x 2 2 HNTL-12-13 Lock Nut, ½- 13 x 2 2 8 HMB-12-14 Machine Bushing, ½x x 14GA 8 9 80-006 Rod End 2 10 42-346 Lift Assembly 1 11 HP-18-100 Cotter Pin, ½x x 1 12 14-534 Hydraulic Cylinder 1 13 HB-38-16-200 Bolt, ¾a- 16 x 2 2 14-534 Hydraulic Cylinder 1 13 HB-38-16-200 Bolt, ¾a- 16 x 2 2 15 27-073 Lift Rod 2 16 27-017 Aluminum Sand Plow Blade 1 17 HB-38-16-100 Bolt, ¾a- 16 x 1 4 18 13-167 Wear Blade 1 19 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, ¾a- 16 x 1¼ 10 Lock washer, ¾a 2 10 HW-38 Washer, ¾a 2 10 HW-38 Washer, ¾a 2 10 HW-38 Ho-12-10 Bolt, ¾a- 16 x 2½ 11 HW-38 Ho-12-10 Bolt, ¾a- 16 x 1½ 12 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ¾a- 16 x 1½ 12 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ¾a- 16 x 1½ 13 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ¾a- 16 2 14 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ¾a- 16 x 1½ 15 HR-38-16-250 Bolt, ¾a- 16 x 2½ 16 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ¾a- 16 x 2½ 17 HS-38-16 Lock Nut, ¾a- 16 2 18 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ¾a- 16 x 2½ 19 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ¾a- 16 x 2½ 20 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ¾a- 16 2 21 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ¾a- 16 x 2½ 22 42-458 Right Pusher Bar 1 23 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, ½x 1½ 24 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, ¼a 2 25 42-459 Left Pusher Bar 1 26 42-096 Cylinder Lift 1 27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, ¾a- 18 x 1 (on machine) 1 28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 29 18-168 Elbow 90° 2 30 43-048 Hose, 20° 1 31 43-047 Hose, 67½ 32 Valve (on machine) 1 34 43-156 Hose, 75″ 35 42-466 Plow Mount 1 36 42-495 Pivot Frame 1 37 HCP-58-250 Clevis pin, ¾a- 2½ 38 HB-56-11-300 Bolt, ¾a- 11 x 3	4			2
6 43-050 Valve Mount 7 HB-12-13-200 Bolt, ½2-13 x 2 2 HNTL-12-13 Lock Nut, ½2-13 2 8 HMB-12-14 Machine Bushing, ½x 14GA 9 80-006 Rod End 10 42-346 Lift Assembly 11 HP-18-100 Cotter Pin, ⅓x x 1 11 HP-18-100 Cotter Pin, ⅓x x 1 12 14-534 Hydraulic Cylinder 13 HB-38-16-200 Bolt, ⅓x-16 x 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ⅓x-16 14 HNL-12-20 Jam Nut, ⅓x-16 15 27-073 Lift Rod 17 HB-38-16-100 Bolt, ⅓x-16 x 1 18 27-017 Aluminum Sand Plow Blade 17 HB-38-16-100 Bolt, ⅓x-16 x 1 18 13-167 Wear Blade 11 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, ⅓x-16 x 1√x HW-38 Washer, ⅓x HWL-38 Lockwasher, ⅓x HWL-38 Lockwasher, ⅓x HWL-38 Lockwasher, ⅓x HWL-38 Lockwasher, ⅓x HW-38 Washer, ⅓x-16 x 2½ HW-38 Washer, ⅓x-16 x 2½ HW-38 HW-38 F-36 Solt, ⅓x-16 x 2½ HW-38 HW-38 F-36 Solt, ⅓x-16 x 2½ HW-38 HW-38 F-36 Solt, ⅓x-16 x 2½ HW-38 HW-38 HOLK, ⅓x-16 Solt, ⅓x-16 S	5		•	
7 HB-12-13-200 Bolt, ½-13 x 2 2 HNTL-12-13 Lock Nut, ½-13 2 8 HMB-12-14 Machine Bushing, ½x 14GA 8 9 80-006 Rod End 2 10 42-346 Lift Assembly 1 11 HP-18-100 Cotter Pin, ½x 1 1 12 14-534 Hydraulic Cylinder 1 13 HB-38-16-200 Bolt, ¾s-16 2 2 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ¾s-16 6 14 HNV-12-20 Jam Nu,t ½-20 2 15 27-073 Lift Rod 2 16 27-017 Aluminum Sand Plow Blade 1 17 HB-38-16-100 Bolt, ¾s-16 x 1 4 18 13-167 Wear Blade 1 19 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, ¾s-16 x 1¼ 4 19 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, ¾s-16 x 1½ 4 19 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ¾s-16 x 2½ 2 10 HW-				
HNTL-12-13				
8 HMB-12-14 Machine Bushing, ½x 14GA 8 9 80-006 Rod End 2 10 42-346 Lift Assembly 1 11 HP-18-100 Cotter Pin, ½x X 1 12 14-534 Hydraulic Cylinder 1 13 HB-38-16-200 Bolt, ¾n-16 X 2 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ¾n-16 14 HNJ-12-20 Jam Nut, ½-20 2 15 27-073 Lift Rod 2 16 27-017 Aluminum Sand Plow Blade 1 17 HB-38-16-100 Bolt, ¾n-16 X 1 4 HNFL-38-16 Flange Whiz Lock Nut, ¾n-16 4 18 13-167 Wear Blade 1 19 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, ¾n-16 X 1 4 HW-38 Washer, ¾n-16 X 2 HWL-38 Lockwasher, ¾n-16 X 2 HW-38 Washer, ¾n-16 X 2 HW-38 Washer, ¾n-16 X 2½ HW-38 Washer, ¾n-16 X 2½ HW-38 Washer, ¾n-16 X 2½ HW-38 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ¾n-16 2 1 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ¾n-16 X 2½ HW-38 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ¾n-16 2 2 42-458 Right Pusher Bar 1 2 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ¾n-16 X 2½2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ¾n-16 2 2 42-458 Right Pusher Bar 1 2 HC-12-150 Clevis Pin, ½x 1½z 3 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, ½x 1½z 3 3 HCP-12-150 Machine Screw, ¾n-18 X 1 (on machine) 1 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, ¾n-18 X 1 (on machine) 2 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 3 43-049 Hose, 18" 1 3 43-049 Hose, 18" 1 3 43-049 Hose, 18" 1 3 43-456 Plow Mount 1 3 46-42-495 Pivot Frame 1 3 HB-58-250 Clevis pin, ¾n-2½z 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin 3 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, ¾n-11 X 3	,			
9 80-006 Rod End 2 10 42-346 Lift Assembly 1 11 HP-18-100 Cotter Pin, \(^1/a \times 1\) 1 12 14-534 Hydraulic Cylinder 1 13 HB-38-16-200 Bolt, \(^1/a \)- 16 x 2 2 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, \(^3/a \)- 16 x 2 15 27-073 Lift Rod 2 16 27-017 Aluminum Sand Plow Blade 1 17 HB-38-16-100 Bolt, \(^3/a \)- 16 x 1 4 18 13-167 Wear Blade 1 19 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, \(^3/a \)- 16 x 1 14 19 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, \(^3/a \)- 16 x 1 14 19 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, \(^3/a \)- 16 x 1 14 19 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, \(^3/a \)- 16 x 2 11 20 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, \(^3/a \)- 16 x 2 12 10 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, \(^3/a \)- 16 x 2 12 11 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, \(^3/a \)- 16 x 2 12 12 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, \(^3/a \)- 16 x 2 12 13 HOP-12-150 Clevis Pin, \(^1/a \) x 16 24 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, \(^1/a \) 25 42-459 Left Pusher Bar 1 26 42-096 Cylinder Lift 1 27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, \(^5/a \)_a 18 x 1 (on machine) 1 HOS-88-250 Plow Mount 1 33 43-049 Hose, \(^8/a \)- 18 x 2 1/2 2 Valve (on machine) 1 34 43-156 Hose, \(^8/a \)- 18 x 1 (on machine) 1 1 35 42-456 Plow Mount 1 36 42-495 Pivot Frame 1 37 HCP-58-250 Clevis pin, \(^1/a \)- 12 x 1 x 3 1 38 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, \(^3/a \)- 11 x 3 1	0			
10 42-346 Lift Assembly 1 11 HP-18-100 Cotter Pin, ¹ / ₈ x 1 1 12 14-534 Hydraulic Cylinder 1 13 HB-38-16-200 Bolt, ³ / ₈ - 16 x 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ³ / ₈ - 16 14 HNJ-12-20 Jam Nut, ¹ / ₂ - 20 15 27-073 Lift Rod 2 16 27-017 Aluminum Sand Plow Blade 1 17 HB-38-16-100 Bolt, ³ / ₈ - 16 x 1 18 13-167 Wear Blade 1 19 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, ³ / ₈ - 16 x 11/ ₄ HW-38 Washer, ³ / ₈ 2 HN-38-16 Nut, ³ / ₈ - 16 x 11/ ₄ HW-38 Washer, ³ / ₈ 2 HN-38-16 Nut, ³ / ₈ - 16 20 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ³ / ₈ - 16 x 21/ ₂ HW-38 Washer, ³ / ₈ 4 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ³ / ₈ - 16 21 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ³ / ₈ - 16 x 21/ ₂ HN-38-16 Lock Nut, ³ / ₈ - 16 22 42-458 Right Pusher Bar 1 23 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, ¹ / ₇ x x 11/ ₂ 24 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, ¹ / ₈ 2 26 42-096 Cylinder Lift 1 27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, ⁶ / ₁₆ - 18 x 1 (on machine) 1 HO-8-20 Pivo Frame 1 33 43-049 Hose, 78' HCP-58-250 Clevis pin, ³ / ₇ - 10 x 2 1/ ₂ HO-9-18 Hose, 57 1/ ₂ 1 HO-9-24-50 Pivo Frame 1 34 43-156 Hose, 79'' HOSE, 79''-10 1 1 43-44-456 Pivo Machine Screw, ⁶ / ₁₆ - 18 x 1 (on machine) 1 43-44-456 Pivo Machine Screw, ⁶ / ₁₆ - 18 x 1 (on machine) 1 43-44-456 Pivo Mount 1 34 43-156 Hose, 79''-10 1 35 42-4456 Pivo Mount 1 36 42-495 Pivot Frame 1 37 HCP-58-250 Clevis pin, ³ / ₇ - 21/ ₂ 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin 1 38 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, ⁵ / ₇ - 11 x 3				
11 HP-18-100 Cotter Pin, 1/s x 1 12 14-534 Hydraulic Cylinder 13 HB-38-16-200 Bolt, 3/s - 16 x 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, 3/s - 16 14 HNJ-12-20 Jam Nu,t 1/2 - 20 15 27-073 Lift Rod 16 27-017 Aluminum Sand Plow Blade 1 HB-38-16-100 Bolt, 3/s - 16 x 1 HB-38-16-100 Bolt, 3/s - 16 x 1 HHFL-38-16 Flange Whiz Lock Nut, 3/s - 16 18 13-167 Wear Blade 19 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, 3/s - 16 x 11/4 HW-38 Washer, 3/s HW-38 Washer, 3/s HN-38-16 20 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, 3/s - 16 20 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, 3/s - 16 x 21/2 HW-38 Washer, 3/s HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, 3/s - 16 21 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, 3/s - 16 x 21/2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, 3/s - 16 22 42-458 Right Pusher Bar 23 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, 1/s - 16 24 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, 1/s 25 42-459 Left Pusher Bar 1 HC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 HC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 1 HS-8, 15-16 Hose, 20" 1 1 Hose, 577/s" 1 1 43-04 1 Hose, 577/s" 1 1 43-04 1 HS-18-11-300 Bolt, 5/s - 17/5 - 18 x 1 (on machine) 1 1 HS-18-168 Hose, 20" 1 1 HS-18-16-18-100 Machine Screw, 5/16 - 18 x 1 (on machine) 1 1 HS-18-168 Hose, 20" 1 2 HH-18 Bridge Pin 1 2 HB-18 Bridge Pin 2 2 HH-18 Bridge Pin 3 2 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, 5/s-11 x 3				
12 14-534 Hydraulic Cylinder 1 13 HB-38-16-200 Bolt, ¾s-16 x 2 2 14 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ¾s-16 6 14 HNJ-12-20 Jam Nu,t ½s-20 2 15 27-073 Lift Rod 2 16 27-017 Aluminum Sand Plow Blade 1 17 HB-38-16-100 Bolt, ¾s-16 x 1 18 13-167 Wear Blade 1 19 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, ¾s-16 x 1¼s 4 14 HW-38 Washer, ¾s 2 15 HW-38 Lockwasher, ¾s 2 16 HW-38 Lockwasher, ¾s 2 17 HB-38-16 Nut, ¾s-16 4 18 HW-38 Washer, ¾s 2 18 HWL-38 Lockwasher, ¾s 2 19 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ¾s-16 x 2½ 2 19 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ¾s-16 x 2½ 2 10 HB-38-16 Lock Nut, ¾s-16 2 11 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ¾s-16 x 2½ 2 12 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ¾s-16 2 13 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, ½x 1½c 2 14 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, ½s 2 15 42-459 Left Pusher Bar 1 16 42-4-58 Loom Clamp 1 17 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, ⅓s-18 x 1 (on machine) 1 18 HB-38-16 Bolt, ¾s-16 hold Pusher Bar 1 18 HC-4-58 Loom Clamp 1 18 HB-38-16 Bolt Pusher Bar 1 19 HB-38-16 Hold Pusher Bar 1 20 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, ⅓s-18 x 1 (on machine) 1 21 HSTP-516-18-100 Hold Pusher Bar 1 22 HC-4-58 Loom Clamp 1 23 HC-4-58 Loom Clamp 1 24 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, ¼s 18 x 1 (on machine) 1 25 H2-456 Hold Pusher Bar 1 26 HC-4-58 Loom Clamp 1 27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, ⅙s-18 x 1 (on machine) 1 28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 29 H8-168 Elbow 90° 2 30 43-048 Hose, 57½" 1 31 43-047 Hose, 57½" 1 32 Valve (on machine) 1 33 43-049 Hose, 18" 1 34 43-156 Hose, 75" 1 35 42-456 Plow Mount 1 36 42-496 Pivot Frame 1 37 HCP-58-250 Clevis pin, ⅓s-2½2 2 48 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, ᠀s-2½2 2 49 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, ⋄s-2½2 2 40 HB-18 Bridge Pin 12 2 40 HB-18 Bridge Pin 12 2 41 HB-18 Bridge Pin 12 2 41 HB-18 Bridge Pin 12 2 41 HB-18 Bridge Pin 12 2 42 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, ⋄s-2½2 2 43 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, ⋄s-2½2 2 44 HB-58-11-300 Bolt №s-58-11-30 1 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 4			•	
13				
HNTL-38-16				
14 HNJ-12-20 Jam Nu,t ½-2-20 2 15 27-073 Lift Rod 2 16 27-077 Aluminum Sand Plow Blade 1 17 HB-38-16-100 Bolt, ¾- 16 x 1 18 13-167 Wear Blade 1 19 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, ¾- 16 x 1¼- 4 HWV-38 Washer, ¾- 16 x 1¼- 4 HWV-38 Lockwasher, ¾- 16 20 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ¾- 16 x 2½- 2 HWV-38 Washer, ¾- 16 20 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ¾- 16 x 2½- 2 HWV-38 Washer, ¾- 16 21 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ¾- 16 x 2½- 2 HNT-38-16 Lock Nut, ¾- 16 22 HHW-38 Right Pusher Bar 1 23 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, ½x1½- 2 24 42-458 Right Pusher Bar 1 23 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, ½x1½- 2 24 42-459 Left Pusher Bar 1 25 42-459 Left Pusher Bar 1 26 42-096 Cylinder Lift 1 27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, ¾- 18 x 1 (on machine) 28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 29 18-168 Elbow 90° 2 30 43-048 Hose, 57½" 1 32 Valve (on machine) 1 33 43-047 Hose, 57½" 1 34 43-156 Hose, 75" 1 35 42-456 Plow Mount 1 36 42-495 Pivot Frame 1 37 HCP-58-250 Clevis pin, ⅓- 2½- 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin 39 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, ¾- 2½- 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin 30 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, ¾- 5½- 2½- 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin 31 43-049 Hose, 57½" 1 32 HOP-58-250 Clevis pin, ⅓- 2½- 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin 32 HHP-18 Bridge Pin 34 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, ⅓- 2½- 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin 35 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, ⅓- 2½- 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin 36 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, ⅓- 2½- 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin 37 HCP-58-250 Clevis pin, ⅓- 2½- 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin 38 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, ⅓- 2½- 2 Bolt	13			
15	4.4		•	
16 27-017 Aluminum Sand Plow Blade 1 17 HB-38-16-100 Bolt, $^3/_{5}$ - 16 x 1 4 HNFL-38-16 Flange Whiz Lock Nut, $^3/_{5}$ - 16 18 13-167 Wear Blade 1 19 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, $^3/_{5}$ - 16 x 1 $^1/_{4}$ 4 HW-38 Washer, $^3/_{5}$ 2 HWL-38 Lockwasher, $^3/_{5}$ 2 HN-38-16 Nut, $^3/_{5}$ - 16 x 2 $^1/_{2}$ 2 HW-38 Washer, $^3/_{5}$ 4 HNT-38-16 Lock Nut, $^3/_{5}$ - 16 x 2 $^1/_{2}$ 2 HW-38 Washer, $^3/_{5}$ 4 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, $^3/_{5}$ - 16 2 21 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, $^3/_{5}$ - 16 x 2 $^1/_{2}$ 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, $^3/_{5}$ - 16 2 22 42-458 Right Pusher Bar 1 23 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, $^1/_{2}$ xt $^1/_{2}$ 3 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, $^1/_{5}$ 2 24 42-459 Left Pusher Bar 1 25 42-459 Left Pusher Bar 1 26 42-096 Cylinder Lift 1 27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, $^5/_{16}$ - 18 x 1 (on machine) 28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 29 18-168 Elbow 90° 2 30 43-048 Hose, 20" 1 31 43-047 Hose, 57\frac{1}{_{2}}" 1 32 Valve (on machine) 1 33 43-049 Hose, 18" 1 34 43-156 Hose, 75" 1 35 42-456 Plow Mount 1 36 42-495 Pivot Frame 1 37 HCP-58-250 Clevis pin, $^3/_{5}$ - 2\frac{1}{_{2}}" 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin 2 38 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, $^5/_{5}$ - 11 x 3 1				
17				
HNFL-38-16 Flange Whiz Lock Nut, ³/s - 16 4 18 13-167 Wear Blade 1 19 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, ³/s - 16 x 1¹/4 4 HW-38 Washer, ³/s 2 HWL-38 Lockwasher, ³/s 2 HN-38-16 Nut, ³/s - 16 4 20 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ³/s - 16 x 2¹/2 2 HW-38 Washer, ³/s 4 Lock Nut, ³/s - 16 2 21 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ³/s - 16 x 2¹/2 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ³/s - 16 2 21 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ³/s - 16 x 2¹/2 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ³/s - 16 2 22 42-458 Right Pusher Bar 1 23 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, ¹/s x 1¹/2 3 44 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, ¹/s 2 25 42-459 Left Pusher Bar 1 26 42-096 Cylinder Lift 1 27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, ⁵/₁6 - 18 x 1 (on machine) 28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 30 43-048 Hose, 20" 1 31 43-047 Hose, 57²/s" 1 32 Valve (on machine) 1 33 43-049 Hose, 18" 1 34 43-156 Hose, 75" 1 35 42-456 Plow Mount 1 36 42-495 Pivot Frame 1 37 HCP-58-250 Clevis pin, ³/s - 2¹/2 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin 2 38 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, ⁵/s - 11 x 3 1				
18	17			
19 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, ³/₅ - 16 x 1¹/₄ 4 HW-38 Washer, ³/₅ 2 HWL-38 Lockwasher, ³/₅ 2 HN-38-16 Nut, ³/₅ - 16 4 20 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ³/₅ - 16 x 2¹/₂ 2 HW-38 Washer, ³/₅ 4 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ³/₅ - 16 2 21 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ³/₅ - 16 x 2¹/₂ 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ³/₅ - 16 2 22 42-458 Right Pusher Bar 1 23 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, ¹/₂ x1¹/₂ 3 24 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, ¹/₅ 2 25 42-459 Left Pusher Bar 1 26 42-096 Cylinder Lift 1 27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, ⁵/₁₆ - 18 x 1 (on machine) 28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 29 18-168 Elbow 90° 2 30 43-048 Hose, 57½² 1 31 43-047 Hose, 57½² 1 32 Valve (on machine) <td>4.0</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	4.0			
HW-38				
HWL-38 Lockwasher, ³ / ₈ 2 HN-38-16 Nut, ³ / ₈ -16 4 20 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ³ / ₈ -16 x 2 ¹ / ₂ HW-38 Washer, ³ / ₈ 4 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ³ / ₈ -16 (2 21 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ³ / ₈ -16 x 2 ¹ / ₂ HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ³ / ₈ -16 2 22 42-458 Right Pusher Bar 1 23 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, ¹ / ₂ x1 ¹ / ₂ 3 24 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, ¹ / ₈ 2 25 42-459 Left Pusher Bar 1 26 42-096 Cylinder Lift 1 27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, ⁵ / ₁₆ - 18 x 1 (on machine) 28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 29 18-168 Elbow 90° 2 30 43-048 Hose, 20" 1 31 43-047 Hose, 57 ¹ / ₂ " 1 32 Valve (on machine) 1 33 43-049 Hose, 18" 1 34 43-156 Hose, 75" 1 35 42-456 Plow Mount 1 36 42-495 Pivot Frame 1 37 HCP-58-250 Clevis pin, ³ / ₈ -2 ¹ / ₂ 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin 2 38 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, ⁵ / ₈ -11 x 3 1	19			
HN-38-16				
20 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ³ / ₈ - 16 x 2 ¹ / ₂ HW-38 Washer, ³ / ₈ HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ³ / ₈ - 16 21 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ³ / ₈ - 16 x 2 ¹ / ₂ 22 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ³ / ₈ - 16 23 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, ¹ / ₂ xx1 ¹ / ₂ 34 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, ¹ / ₈ 25 42-459 Left Pusher Bar 26 42-096 Cylinder Lift 27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, ⁵ / ₁₆ - 18 x 1 (on machine) 28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 29 18-168 Elbow 90° 20 130 43-048 Hose, 20" 31 43-047 Hose, 57'⁄ ₂ " 32 √alve (on machine) 33 43-049 Hose, 18" 34 43-156 Hose, 75" 15 17 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18				
HW-38 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ³/8 - 16 2 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ³/8 - 16 x 2¹/2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ³/8 - 16 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ³/8 - 16 2 42-458 Right Pusher Bar 1 Clevis Pin, ¹/2 x 1¹/2 Bridge Pin, ¹/8 2 Left Pusher Bar 1 Commodate Lock Pusher Bar 1 Left Pusher				
HNTL-38-16	20			
21 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, $^{3}/_{8}$ - 16 x 2 $^{1}/_{2}$ 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, $^{3}/_{8}$ - 16 2 22 42-458 Right Pusher Bar 1 23 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, $^{1}/_{2}$ x1 $^{1}/_{2}$ 3 24 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, $^{1}/_{8}$ 2 25 42-459 Left Pusher Bar 1 26 42-096 Cylinder Lift 1 27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, $^{5}/_{16}$ - 18 x 1 (on machine) 28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 29 18-168 Elbow 90° 2 30 43-048 Hose, 20" 1 31 43-047 Hose, 57 $^{1}/_{2}$ " 1 32 Valve (on machine) 1 33 43-049 Hose, 18" 1 34 43-156 Hose, 75" 1 35 42-456 Plow Mount 1 36 42-495 Pivot Frame 1 37 HCP-58-250 Clevis pin, $^{3}/_{8}$ - 2 $^{1}/_{2}$ 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin 2 38 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, $^{5}/_{8}$ - 11 x 3				
HNTL-38-16	0.4			
22 42-458 Right Pusher Bar 1 23 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, ½ x1½ 3 24 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, ½ 2 25 42-459 Left Pusher Bar 1 26 42-096 Cylinder Lift 1 27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, ½ 16 - 18 x 1 (on machine) 28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 29 18-168 Elbow 90° 2 30 43-048 Hose, 20" 1 31 43-047 Hose, 57½" 1 32 Valve (on machine) 1 33 43-049 Hose, 18" 1 34 43-156 Hose, 75" 1 35 42-456 Plow Mount 1 36 42-495 Pivot Frame 1 37 HCP-58-250 Clevis pin, ¾8-2½ 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin 2 38 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, ½8-11 x 3 1	21			2
23 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, 1/2 x11/2 3 24 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, 1/8 2 25 42-459 Left Pusher Bar 1 26 42-096 Cylinder Lift 1 27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, 5/16 - 18 x 1 (on machine) 28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 29 18-168 Elbow 90° 2 30 43-048 Hose, 20" 1 31 43-047 Hose, 571/2" 1 32 Valve (on machine) 1 33 43-049 Hose, 18" 1 34 43-156 Hose, 75" 1 35 42-456 Plow Mount 1 36 42-495 Pivot Frame 1 37 HCP-58-250 Clevis pin, 3/8 - 21/2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin 2 38 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, 5/8 - 11 x 3 1	00			
24 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, ¹/8 2 25 42-459 Left Pusher Bar 1 26 42-096 Cylinder Lift 1 27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, ⁵/₁6 - 18 x 1 (on machine) 28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 29 18-168 Elbow 90° 2 30 43-048 Hose, 20" 1 31 43-047 Hose, 57½" 1 32 Valve (on machine) 1 33 43-049 Hose, 18" 1 34 43-156 Hose, 75" 1 35 42-456 Plow Mount 1 36 42-495 Pivot Frame 1 37 HCP-58-250 Clevis pin, ³/8 - 2¹/2 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin 2 38 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, ⁵/8 - 11 x 3 1				
25 42-459 Left Pusher Bar 1 26 42-096 Cylinder Lift 1 27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, ⁵ / ₁₆ - 18 x 1 (on machine) 28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 29 18-168 Elbow 90° 2 30 43-048 Hose, 20" 1 31 43-047 Hose, 57½" 1 32 Valve (on machine) 1 33 43-049 Hose, 18" 1 34 43-156 Hose, 75" 1 35 42-456 Plow Mount 1 36 42-495 Pivot Frame 1 37 HCP-58-250 Clevis pin, ³ / ₈ - 2½ 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin 2 38 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, ⁵ / ₈ - 11 x 3 1			·	
26 42-096 Cylinder Lift 1 27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, $\frac{5}{16}$ - 18 x 1 (on machine) 28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 29 18-168 Elbow 90° 2 30 43-048 Hose, 20" 1 31 43-047 Hose, 57½" 1 32 Valve (on machine) 1 33 43-049 Hose, 18" 1 34 43-156 Hose, 75" 1 35 42-456 Plow Mount 1 36 42-495 Pivot Frame 1 37 HCP-58-250 Clevis pin, $\frac{3}{8}$ - $\frac{2^{1}}{2}$ 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin 2 38 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, $\frac{5}{8}$ - 11 x 3 1				
27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, $\frac{5}{16}$ - 18 x 1 (on machine) 28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 29 18-168 Elbow 90° 2 30 43-048 Hose, 20" 1 31 43-047 Hose, 57½" 1 32 Valve (on machine) 1 33 43-049 Hose, 18" 1 34 43-156 Hose, 75" 1 35 42-456 Plow Mount 1 36 42-495 Pivot Frame 1 37 HCP-58-250 Clevis pin, $\frac{3}{8}$ - $\frac{2^{1}}{2}$ 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin 2 38 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, $\frac{5}{8}$ - 11 x 3 1				
28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 29 18-168 Elbow 90° 2 30 43-048 Hose, 20" 1 31 43-047 Hose, 57½" 1 32 Valve (on machine) 1 33 43-049 Hose, 18" 1 34 43-156 Hose, 75" 1 35 42-456 Plow Mount 1 36 42-495 Pivot Frame 1 37 HCP-58-250 Clevis pin, 3/8 - 21/2 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin 2 38 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, 5/8 - 11 x 3 1			· ·	1
29 18-168 Elbow 90° 2 30 43-048 Hose, 20" 1 31 43-047 Hose, 57½" 1 32 Valve (on machine) 1 33 43-049 Hose, 18" 1 34 43-156 Hose, 75" 1 35 42-456 Plow Mount 1 36 42-495 Pivot Frame 1 37 HCP-58-250 Clevis pin, ³ / ₈ -2½ 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin 2 38 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, ⁵ / ₈ -11 x 3				4
30 43-048 Hose, 20" 1 31 43-047 Hose, 57½" 1 32 Valve (on machine) 1 33 43-049 Hose, 18" 1 34 43-156 Hose, 75" 1 35 42-456 Plow Mount 1 36 42-495 Pivot Frame 1 37 HCP-58-250 Clevis pin, 3/8-21/2 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin 2 38 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, 5/8-11 x 3 1			•	
31 43-047 Hose, 57½" 1 32 Valve (on machine) 1 33 43-049 Hose, 18" 1 34 43-156 Hose, 75" 1 35 42-456 Plow Mount 1 36 42-495 Pivot Frame 1 37 HCP-58-250 Clevis pin, ³/8- 2¹/2 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin 2 38 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, ⁵/8- 11 x 3 1				
32 Valve (on machine) 1 33 43-049 Hose, 18" 1 34 43-156 Hose, 75" 1 35 42-456 Plow Mount 1 36 42-495 Pivot Frame 1 37 HCP-58-250 Clevis pin, ³ / ₈ - 2 ¹ / ₂ 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin 2 38 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, ⁵ / ₈ - 11 x 3 1				
33 43-049 Hose, 18" 1 34 43-156 Hose, 75" 1 35 42-456 Plow Mount 1 36 42-495 Pivot Frame 1 37 HCP-58-250 Clevis pin, 3/8 - 21/2 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin 2 38 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, 5/8 - 11 x 3 1		43-047		
34 43-156 Hose, 75" 1 35 42-456 Plow Mount 1 36 42-495 Pivot Frame 1 37 HCP-58-250 Clevis pin, 3/8 - 21/2 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin 2 38 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, 5/8 - 11 x 3 1		10.010		
35 42-456 Plow Mount 1 36 42-495 Pivot Frame 1 37 HCP-58-250 Clevis pin, 3/8 - 21/2 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin 2 38 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, 5/8 - 11 x 3 1				
36 42-495 Pivot Frame 1 37 HCP-58-250 Clevis pin, $\frac{3}{8}$ - $\frac{2^{1}}{2}$ 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin 2 38 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, $\frac{5}{8}$ - 11 x 3 1				
37 HCP-58-250 Clevis pin, 3/8 - 21/2 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin 2 38 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, 5/8 - 11 x 3 1				
HHP-18 Bridge Pin 2 38 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, ⁵ / ₈ - 11 x 3 1				
38 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, ⁵ / ₈ - 11 x 3	3/		·	
	00		•	
HN I L-58-11 Lock Nut, 3/8 - 11 1	38			
		HN1L-58-11	LOCK Nut, ³ /8 - 11	1



43-013 HYDRAULIC ANGLE SAND PLOW DRAWING



HYDRAULIC VALVE PLUMBING DRAWING





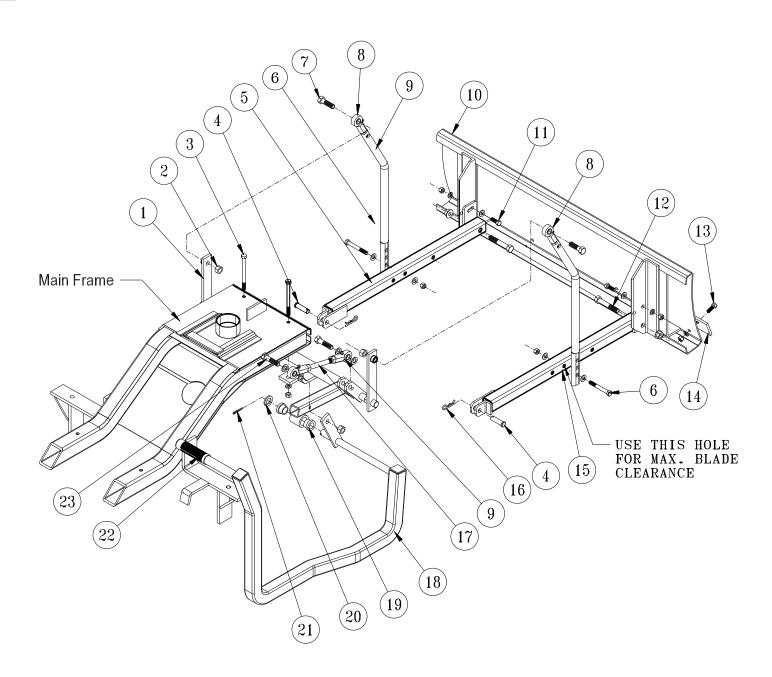
43-013 HYDRAULIC ANGLE SAND PLOW INSTRUCTIONS

- 1. Assemble Pusher Bars (Ref # 22 and 25) to Plow Blade (Ref # 16) using one ³/₈-16 x 1¹/₄ Bolt (Ref # 19) and one ³/₈-16 x 2¹/₂ Bolt (Ref #21) per Pusher Bar. There are 2 holes to bolt (Ref # 19) hardware in. Using hole closest to the blade will result in a shallow cut, whereas using the hole furthest from the blade will result in a deeper cut. The slot on the pusher bar is for a more fine tuned adjustment.
- 2. Assemble the Lift Assembly (Ref # 10) to the Main Frame using the two studs that are under the frame and below the front of the console.
- 3. Place Cylinder Lift (Ref # 26) into the tube on Lift Assembly (Ref # 10) with the tab pointing up hold with a $\frac{3}{6}$ -16 x 2 Bolt (Ref # 13), assemble the Valve Mount (Ref # 6) onto this bolt on the outside of the tube and secure both with one $\frac{3}{6}$ -16 Nut. Using a $\frac{3}{6}$ -16 x 2 Bolt mount the Hydraulic Cylinder (Ref # 12) to the Lift Assembly and secure with one $\frac{3}{6}$ -16 Nut. Connect the other end of the Hydraulic Cylinder to the Cylinder Lift using $\frac{1}{2}$ x $\frac{1}{2}$ Clevis Pin (Ref # 23) and $\frac{1}{6}$ x 1 Cotter Pin (Ref #11).
- 4. Thread one ½ 20 Jam Nut (Ref # 14) onto each Lift Rod (Ref # 15) followed by the Rod Ends (Ref # 9). Adjust to equal lengths. Bolt Lift Rods to Lift Arms on Lift Assembly (Ref # 10) with Rod Ends to the outside. Bolt from outside with the ½" Machine Bushing (Ref # 8) between Rod End and Lift Arm and secure with ½ -13 Lock Nut.
- 5. Slide the Plow/Pusher Bar Assembly under machine and connect to machine. Secure using ½ x 1½ Clevis Pins (Ref # 23) and ½ Bridge Pins (Ref # 24).
- 6. To connect Lift Rods (Ref # 15) to Pusher Bars start by lifting up the Plow Blade. Using one 3/8-16 x 2½ Bolt (Ref # 20) and two 3/8" Washers assembly the Lift Rods to the Right (Ref #22) and Left (Ref # 25) Pusher Bars using the bottom hole in the Lift Rods as illustrated. Secure each with one 3/8-16 Lock Nut.
- 7. To fine tune the height of the blade off ground; turn the Rod Ends (Ref # 9) on the Lift Rods (Ref # 15). Turning the Rod Ends counter-clockwise will increase down pressure. Turning them clockwise will decrease down pressure.
- 8. Thread two of the 45° Elbow fittings (Ref # 2) into the Single Bank Valve (Ref # 5), one each in the **A** port, **B** port. Thread two of the 90° Elbow fittings (Ref # 29) into the Single Bank Valve **IN** port and **OUT** port. Thread the remaining two 45° (Ref # 2) Elbow fittings into the ports on the Hydraulic Cylinder (Ref # 12). Make sure the fittings on the Hydraulic Cylinder are pointing towards the machine.
- 9. Connect the 57½" Hose (Ref # 31) to the inlet on the Single Bank Hydraulic Valve (Ref #5). Connect the 75" Hose (Ref # 34) to the **OUT** port. Next connect the 18" Hose (Ref # 27) to the fitting in the **B** port and connect the 20" Hose (Ref # 28) to the fitting in the **A** port.
- 10. Mount the Single Bank Hydraulic Valve (Ref # 5) to the Valve Mount (Ref # 6) as illustrated using the two ¼ 20 x 2 Bolts (Ref # 4). Secure with the two ¼ 20 Flange Whiz-Lock Nuts. Connect the Straight Handle Kit (Ref # 3) to the Valve. Reference <u>Single Bank Hydraulic Valve Drawing</u> on page 6 for a detailed view of the Valve. The Single Bank Valve is used in some other applications, therefore the handle housing may need to be reversed. Remove the two screws holding the housing assembly onto the valve body, turn it over and reinstall the screws. The handle must be pointing upward (**reference drawing on page 2**) when the valve is sitting on a table.
- 11. Route the 18" Hose (Ref # 29) from the **B** port on the Single Bank Hydraulic Valve (Ref # 5) to the rear port on the Hydraulic Cylinder. Route the 20" Hose (Ref # 30) from the **A** port on the Single Bank Hydraulic Valve to the front port on the Cylinder.
- 12. Disconnect the negative (-) ground battery cable from the battery. Place a drain pan under the valve on the machine. **ENGINE MUST BE COOL BEFORE DISCONNECTING THE HOSES.**
- 13. Disconnect the hose from the <u>T</u> port on the 2 Bank Valve (Ref # 32) and the **top** port on the Oil Cooler. <u>Discard this hose, it will not be used.</u> Connect the 75" Hose (Ref # 34) from the <u>T</u> port on the Single Bank Valve to the top port on the Oil Cooler. *This hose may be a bit long on the Gasoline Models so you may have to loop the hose around the back of the pump to use up some hose.* Connect the 57½" Hose (Ref # 31) from the <u>P</u> port of the Single Bank Valve to the <u>T</u> port of the 2 Bank Valve. Tie up Hoses using ⁵/₈ Loom Clamp (Ref # 28). Route the 57½" & 75" Hoses under the body and along the frame avoiding any pinch points. Fasten to the frame using the 14½" Nylon Ties.
- 14. Reconnect the negative (-) ground battery cable to battery.
- 15. Make sure that everything is clear of the machine. Start the machine, work the valve so that the plow will both raise and lower. Also, do this with both the attachment lift and the rake lift. Work the lift a number of times until all air works out of the plow circuit and the cylinder works smoothly. At this time look for hydraulic leaks. If there are leaks, turn engine off and repair, start up and check again.
- 16. Check the hydraulic oil level. The level should be 2" to 2½" below the top of the tank. If more is needed, use SAE 10W-40 API service SG motor oil.



42-011-AB ALUMINUM SAND PLOW DRAWING

42-011-SB STEEL SAND PLOW DRAWING





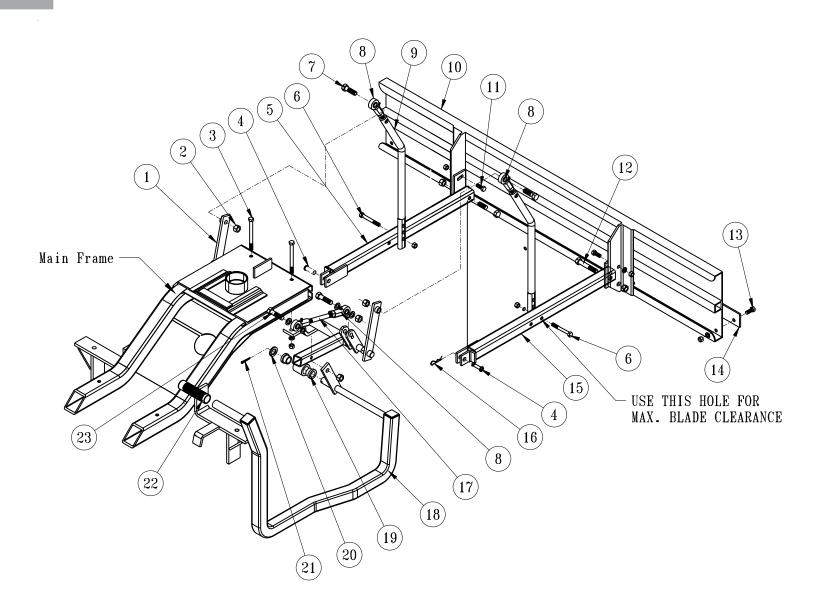
42-011 SAND PLOW PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	42-346	Lift Assembly	1
2	HNTL-12-13	Lock Nut 1/2 - 13	4
3	HB-38-16-350	Bolt ³ / ₈ - 16 x 3 ¹ / ₂ (part of main frame)	2
	HWL-38	Lock Washer ³ / ₈	2
	HN-38-16	Nut ³ / ₈ - 16	2
4	HCP-12-150	Clevis Pin 1/2 x11/2	2
5	27-049	Left Pusher Bar	1
6	HB-38-16-250	Bolt ³ / ₈ - 16 x 2 ¹ / ₂	2
	HW-38	Washer ³ / ₈	4
	HNTL-38-16	Lock Nut 3/8 - 16	2
7	HB-12-13-200	Bolt ¹ / ₂ - 13 x 2	2
	HMB-12-14	Machine Bushing 1/2 x 14GA	8
8	80-006	Rod End	4
	HNJ-12-20	Jam Nut 1/2 - 20	4
9	27-073	Lift Rod	2
10	27-017	Aluminum Sand Plow Blade	1
	13-352	Steel Sand Plow Blade	1
11	HB-38-16-125	Bolt ³ / ₈ - 16 x 1 ¹ / ₄	2
	HW-38	Washer ³ / ₈	2
	HWL-38	Lock Washer ³ / ₈	2
	HN-38-16	Nut ³ / ₈ - 16	2
12	HB-12-13-300	Bolt ¹ / ₂ - 13 x 3	2
	HNTL-12-13	Lock Nut 1/2 - 13	2
13	HB-38-16-100	Bolt ³ / ₈ - 16 x 1	4
	HNFL-38-16	Flange Whiz Lock Nut 3/8 - 16	4
14	13-167	Wear Blade	1
15	27-050	Right Pusher Bar	1
16	HHP-18	Bridge Pin 1/8	2
17	42-348	Rod	1
18	42-347	Lift Handle(includes Ref# 20)	1
19	18-221	Flange Bushing	2
20	HMB-34-14	Machine Bushing 3/4 - 14GA	1
21	HP-18-150	Cotter Pin 1/8 x 11/2	1
22	15-019	Grip	1
23	HB-12-13-200	Bolt ¹ / ₂ - 13 x 2	2

SAND PLOW INSTALLATION

- 1. Assemble (Ref# 5 and 16) Pusher Bars to (Ref# 11) Plow using (Ref# 12 and 13) hardware. There are 2 holes to bolt (Ref# 12) hardware in. Using hole closest to the blade will result in a shallow cut, whereas using the hole furthest from the blade will result in a deeper cut. The slot on the pusher bar is for a more fine tuned adjustment.
- 2. Assemble the (Ref# 1) Lift Assembly to the Main Frame using the two studs that are under the frame and below the front of the console.
- 3. Attach the (Ref# 19) Lift Handle to the lift assembly using (Ref# 21 & 22) Cotter Pin and Machine Bushing. Using (Ref# 18 & 9) Rod and Yoke attach the handle to the lift assembly.
- 4. Put (Ref# 9) Rod Ends onto (Ref# 10) Lift Rods with Jam Nut first. Adjust to equal lengths. Bolt Lift Rods to Lift Arms with Ball Joints to the outside. Bolt from outside with the 1/2" Machine Bushing between Rod End and Lift Arm and the 1/2 13 nut on the inside. Use (Ref# 7) Hardware.
- 5. Slide Plow under machine and connect to machine. Use (Ref# 4 & 17) Clevis Pin and Bridge Pin.
- 6. Lift up the plow using the bottom hole in the Lift Rod as a starting point. Secure to the Pusher Bars. Use (Ref# 6) hardware. For maximum blade clearance use the second hole from the front of the pusher bar. The three holes in the lift rods are for adjusting the hand lever. The top hole moves the lever forward. Each hole down moves he lever to the rear of the machine.
- 7. For fine tuning of blade height off ground twist (Ref# 9) rod end on (Ref# 18) rod. Twisting the rod end out will increase down pressure. Twisting the rod end onto the rod will decrease down pressure.







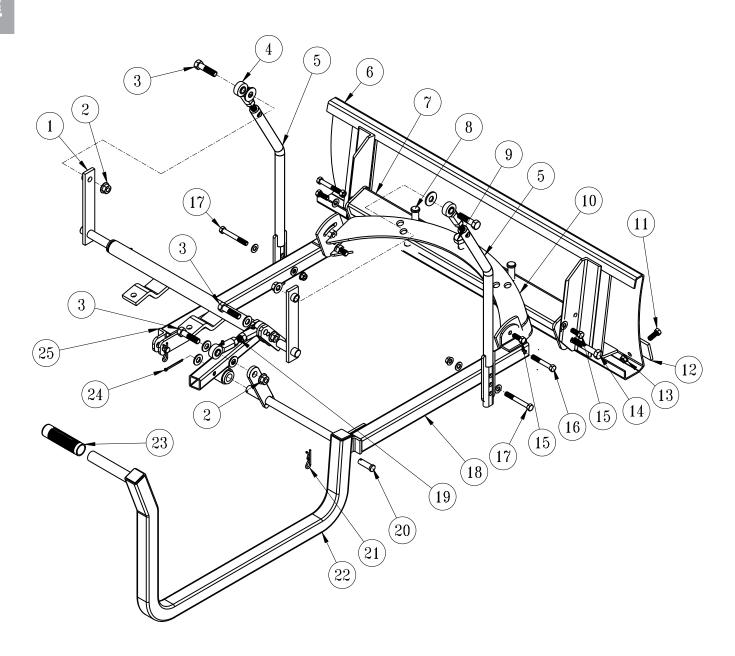
42-136 60" SAND PLOW PART LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	42-092	Lift Assembly (includes Ref# 20)	1
2	HNTL-12-13	Lock Nut 1/2 - 13	4
3	HB-38-16-350	Bolt $^{3}/_{8}$ - 16 x $3^{1}/_{2}$ (part of main frame)	2
	HWL-38	Lock Washer 3/8	2
	HN-38-16	Nut ³ / ₈ - 16	2
4	HCP-12-150	Clevis Pin 1/2 x 11/2	2
5	27-049	Left Pusher Bar	1
6	HB-38-16-300	Bolt ³ / ₈ - 16 x 3	2
	HW-38	Washer ³ / ₈	4
	HNTL-38-16	Lock Nut 3/8 - 16	2
7	HB-12-13-200	Bolt ¹ / ₂ - 13 x 2	2
	HMB-12-14	Machine Bushing 1/2 x 14GA	6
8	80-006	Rod End	4
	HNJ-12-20	Jam Nut 1/2 - 20	4
9	27-073	Lift Rod	2
10	35-011	Aluminum Plow Blade 60"	1
11	HB-38-16-100	Bolt ³ / ₈ - 16 x 1	2
	HW-38	Washer ³ / ₈	2
	HWL-38	Lock Washer ³ / ₈	2
	HN-38-16	Nut ³ / ₈ - 16	2
12	HB-12-13-300	Bolt ¹ / ₂ - 13 x 3	2
	HNTL-12-13	Lock Nut 1/2 - 13	2
13	HB-38-16-100	Bolt ³ / ₈ - 16 x 1	5
	HWL-38	Lock Washer ³ / ₈	5
	HN-38-16	Nut ³ / ₈ - 16	5
14	35-012	Wear Blade	1
15	27-050	Right Pusher Bar	1
16	HHP-18	Bridge Pin ¹ / ₈	2
17	42-348	Threaded Rod	1
18	42-347	Lift Handle	1
19	18-221	Flange Bushing	2
20	HMB-34-14	Machine Bushing 3/4 - 14GA	1
21	HP-18-150	Cotter Pin 1/8 x 11/2	1
22	15-019	Grip	1
23	HB-12-13-200	Bolt ¹ / ₂ - 13 x 2	2

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

- 1. Assemble pusher bars (Ref 5 and 16) to plow (Ref 11) using hardware (Ref 12 & 13). There are 2 holes to bolt the hardware in. Using hole closest to the blade will result in a shallow cut, whereas using the hole furthest from the blade will result in a deeper cut. The slot on the pusher bar is for fine tuned adjustment.
- 2. Assemble the lift assembly (Ref 1) to the main frame using the two studs that are under the frame and below the front of the console.
- 3. Attach the lift handle (Ref 19) to the lift assembly using cotter pin and machine bushing (Ref 21 & 22). Using rod and yoke (Ref 18 & 9) attach the handle to the lift assembly.
- 4. Put rod ends (Ref 9) onto lift rods (Ref 10) with jam nut first. Adjust to equal lengths. Bolt lift rods to lift arms with ball joints to the outside. Bolt from outside with the ½ machine bushing between rod end and lift arm and the ½ -13 nylon lock nut on the inside. Use (Ref 7) hardware.
- 5. Slide plow under machine and connect to machine. Use clevis pin and bridge pin (Ref 4 & 17).
- 6. Lift up the plow using the bottom hole in the Lift Rod as a starting point. Secure to the Pusher Bars. Use (Ref# 6) hardware. For maximum blade clearance use the second hole from the front of the pusher bar. The three holes in the lift rods are for adjusting the hand lever. The top hole moves the lever forward. Each hole down moves he lever to the rear of the machine.
- 7. For fine tuning of blade height off ground twist rod end (Ref 9) on rod (Ref 18). Twisting the rod end out will increase down pressure. Twisting the rod end onto the rod will decrease down pressure.



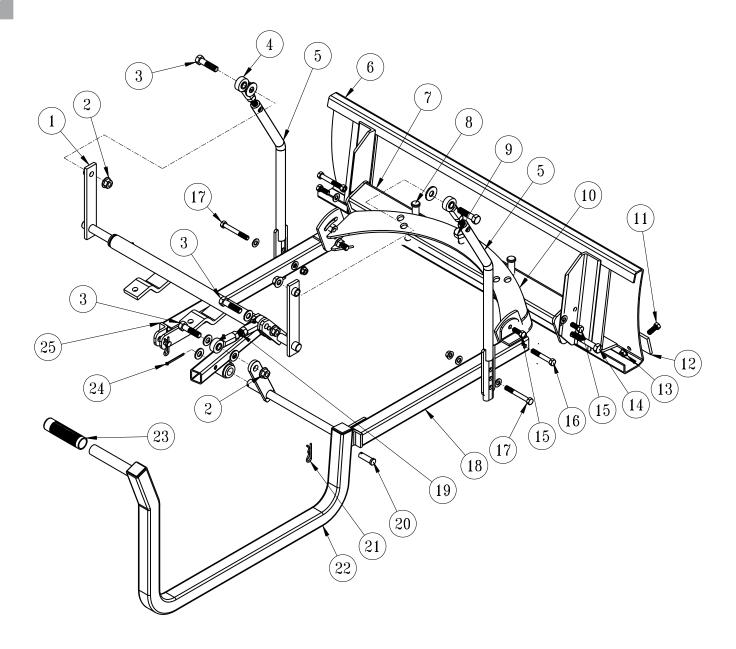




40" ANGLE PLOW PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	42-346	Lift Assembly	1
2	HNTL-12-13	Lock Nut 1/2 - 13	4
3	HB-12-13-200	Bolt ¹ / ₂ - 13 x 2	4
	HMB-12-14	Machine Bushing 1/2 x 14GA	8
4	80-006	Rod End	4
	HNJ-12-20	Jam Nut 1/2 - 20	4
5	27-073	Lift Rod	2
6	27-017	Aluminum Sand Plow Blade	1
7	42-495	Pivot Frame	1
8	HCP-58-250	Clevis Pin 5/8 x 21/2	2
	HHP-18	Bridge Pin ¹ / ₈	2
9	HB-58-11-300	Bolt 5/8 -11 x 3	1
	HNTL-58-11	Lock Nut 5/8 - 11	1
10	42-456	Plow Mount	1
11	HB-38-16-100	Bolt ³ / ₈ - 16 x 1	4
12	13-167	Wear Blade	1
13	HNFL-38-16	Flange Whiz Lock Nut 3/8 - 16	4
14	HB-12-13-200	Bolt ¹ / ₂ - 13 x 2	2
	HNTL-12-13	Lock Nut 1/2 - 13	2
15	HB-38-16-125	Bolt ³ / ₈ - 16 x 1 ¹ / ₄	4
	HW-38	Washer ³ / ₈	4
	HWL-38	Lock Washer 3/8	4
	HN-38-16	Nut 3/8 - 16	4
16	HB-38-16-250	Bolt ³ / ₈ - 16 x 2 ¹ / ₂	2
	HNTL-38-16	Lock Nut 3/8 - 16	2
17	HB-38-16-250	Bolt ³ / ₈ - 16 x 2 ¹ / ₂	2
	HW-38	Washer ³ / ₈	4
	HNTL-38-16	Lock Nut ³ / ₈ - 16	2
18	42-458	Right Pusher Bar	1
19	42-348	Rod	1
20	HCP-12-150	Clevis Pin ¹ / ₂ x1 ¹ / ₂	2
21	HHP-18	Bridge Pin 1/8	2
22	42-347	Lift Handle	1
	18-221	Flange Bushing	2
23	15-019	Grip	1
24	HP-18-150	Cotter Pin 1/8 x 11/2	1
	HMB-34-14	Machine Bushing 3/4 - 14GA	1
25	42-459	Left Pusher Bar	1





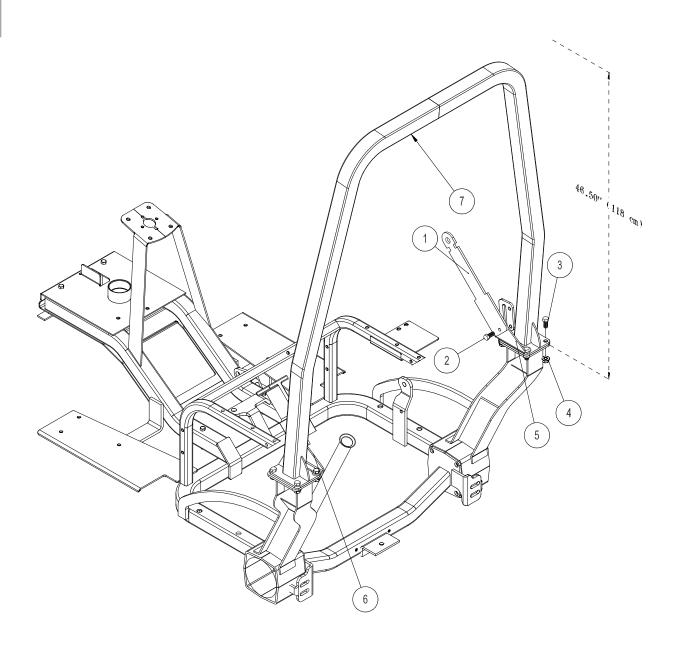


60" ANGLE PLOW PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	42-346	Lift Assembly	1
2	HNTL-12-13	Lock Nut 1/2 - 13	4
3	HB-12-13-200	Bolt ¹ / ₂ - 13 x 2	4
	HMB-12-14	Machine Bushing 1/2 x 14GA	8
4	80-006	Rod End	4
	HNJ-12-20	Jam Nut 1/2 - 20	4
5	27-073	Lift Rod	2
6	35-012	Aluminum Sand Plow Blade	1
7	42-495	Pivot Frame	1
8	HCP-58-250	Clevis Pin 5/8 x 21/2	2
	HHP-18	Bridge Pin ¹ / ₈	2
9	HB-58-11-300	Bolt 5/8 -11 x 3	1
	HNTL-58-11	Lock Nut 5/8 - 11	1
10	42-456	Plow Mount	1
11	HB-38-16-100	Bolt ³ / ₈ - 16 x 1	5
12	35-011	Wear Blade	1
13	HNFL-38-16	Flange Whiz Lock Nut 3/8 - 16	5
14	HB-12-13-200	Bolt ¹ / ₂ - 13 x 2	2
	HNTL-12-13	Lock Nut 1/2 - 13	2
15	HB-38-16-125	Bolt ³ / ₈ - 16 x 1 ¹ / ₄	4
	HW-38	Washer 3/8	4
	HWL-38	Lock Washer 3/8	4
	HN-38-16	Nut ³ / ₈ - 16	4
16	HB-38-16-250	Bolt ³ / ₈ - 16 x 2 ¹ / ₂	2
	HNTL-38-16	Lock Nut 3/8 - 16	2
17	HB-38-16-250	Bolt ³ / ₈ - 16 x 2 ¹ / ₂	2
	HW-38	Washer ³ / ₈	4
	HNTL-38-16	Lock Nut 3/8 - 16	2
18	42-458	Right Pusher Bar	1
19	42-348	Rod	1
20	HCP-12-150	Clevis Pin 1/2 x11/2	2
21	HHP-18	Bridge Pin ¹ / ₈	2
22	42-347	Lift Handle	1
	18-221	Flange Bushing	2
23	15-019	Grip	1
24	HP-18-150	Cotter Pin ¹ / ₈ x 1 ¹ / ₂	1
	HMB-34-14	Machine Bushing 3/4 - 14GA	1
25	42-459	Left Pusher Bar	1



42-800 ROLL OVER PROTECTION





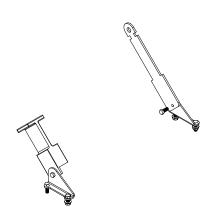
REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	76-198-03	Seat belt	1
2	HB-716-14-100	Bolt ⁷ / ₁₆ - 14 x 1	2
3	HB-716-14-125	Bolt ⁷ / ₁₆ - 14 x 1 ¹ / ₄	8
4	HNTL-716-14	Lock Nut 7/16 - 14	10
5	42-802	Right Seat belt Bracket	1
6	42-803	Left Seat Belt Bracket	1
7	42-801	ROPS Bar	1

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

The Following ROP instructions apply to all Super Star Machines.

After wheels are mounted and machine is all set up.

- 1. Line up the mount plate on the ROPs to the square mounting plate by the seat, with the bend in the ROP bar toward the rear of the machine.
- 2. Place four bolts in the outside mount plate holes and tighten.
- Place the seat belt brackets over the inside mount holes and bolt in place with the remaining four bolts. The seat belt bracket are mounted with the bends to the outside and the holes to the front
- 4. Mount seat belts onto seat belt bracket. The strap goes on the left side and the lock goes on the right side.
- 8. Tighten all hardware.



ROPs have been certified to meet OSHA 1928.52 and seat belts are certified to OSHA 1928.51. ROPs come standard on Diesel Super star 43-000-B starting serial number 14068.

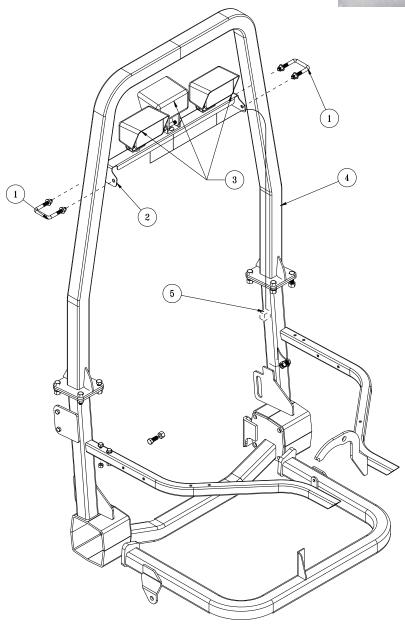
15-622 Weather Canopy available for the 42-800 ROPs.



42-837 LIGHT KIT FOR MACHINES WITH ROCKER SWITCHES

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	17-537	Square U-bolt	2
2	12-198	Light Bar	1
3	34-201	Light	3
4	42-800	ROPS	1
5	43-505	Light Wire Harness (plugs into switch wire harness) 1

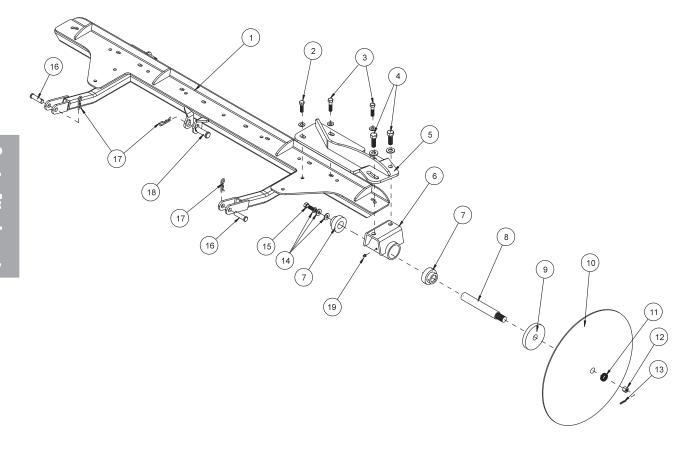






ACCESSORIES

Front Mounted Implements	A
13-731 Single Bank Valve	
43-003 40" Hydraulic Sand Plow	
43-013 40" Hydraulic Angle Sand Plow	
42-011 40" Manual Sand Plow(Steel & Aluminum)	
42-136 60" Manual Sand Plow	
42-460 40" Manual Angle Plow	
42-490 60" Manual Angle Plow	
42-800 ROPS for Super Star	
42-837 Light Kit for 42-800 ROPs	
Belly Attachments	
42-223 Adjustable Disc Edger	
42-750 Cart Path & Sidewalk Edger	
42-287 Edger Kit w/ Castor Wheels	
43-130 Weed Cultivator	
42-008 Sand Cultivator	
42-340 Sand Cultivator w/ Spring Tine	
42-341 Sand Cultivatore w/ Castor Wheels	<u>-</u>
42-010 Construction Leveling Blade	
42-210 Grader Blade Kit	
42-178 Infield Scarifier(vertical blades)	
42-179 Infield Scarifier(chisel blades)	
42-285 Scarifier w/ Vertical Blades	
43-011 Nail drag w/ Castor Wheels	
Rear Attachments	
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake	2
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake	2 6
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake	2 6 . 10
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake	2 6 . 10 . 14
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades	2 6 . 10 . 14 . 18
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake	2 6 . 10 . 14 . 18
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 45-511 Rubber Flex Rake	2 6 . 10 . 14 . 18 . 20
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 45-511 Rubber Flex Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment	2 6 . 10 . 14 . 18 . 20 . 22
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 45-511 Rubber Flex Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment	2 6 . 10 . 14 . 18 . 20 . 22 . 24
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 45-511 Rubber Flex Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake	2 6 . 10 . 14 . 20 . 22 . 24 . 26
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 45-511 Rubber Flex Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit	2 6 . 10 . 14 . 20 . 22 . 24 . 26 . 28
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 45-511 Rubber Flex Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher	2 6 . 10 . 14 . 20 . 22 . 24 . 26 . 28 . 30
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 45-511 Rubber Flex Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush	2 6 . 10 . 14 . 18 . 20 . 22 . 24 . 26 . 28 . 30 . 32
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 45-511 Rubber Flex Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher	2 6 . 10 . 14 . 18 . 20 . 22 . 24 . 26 . 28 . 30 . 32 . 36
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 45-511 Rubber Flex Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush	2 6 . 10 . 14 . 18 . 20 . 22 . 24 . 26 . 28 . 30 . 32 . 36 . 38
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 45-511 Rubber Flex Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-008 Drag Mat Kit	2 6 . 10 . 14 . 18 . 20 . 22 . 24 . 26 . 28 . 30 . 32 . 36 . 38 . 40
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 45-511 Rubber Flex Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-008 Drag Mat Kit 34-191 Box Grader	2 6 . 10 . 14 . 18 . 20 . 22 . 24 . 26 . 28 . 30 . 32 . 36 . 38 . 40 . 42
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 45-511 Rubber Flex Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-008 Drag Mat Kit 34-191 Box Grader 42-586Q Green Star RBS Main Frame	2 6 . 10 . 144 . 188 . 200 . 224 . 245 . 300 . 325 . 366 . 386 . 400 . 425 . 444
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 45-511 Rubber Flex Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-008 Drag Mat Kit 34-191 Box Grader 42-586Q Green Star RBS Main Frame 42-581 Green Star RBS Roller	2 6 . 10 . 144 . 20 . 22 . 244 . 26 . 38 . 40 . 42 . 44 . 46
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 45-511 Rubber Flex Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-098 Drag Mat Kit 34-191 Box Grader 42-586Q Green Star RBS Main Frame 42-581 Green Star RBS Roller	2 6 . 10 . 144 . 188 . 200 . 224 . 266 . 288 . 300 . 322 . 344 . 445 . 446 . 486 . 48
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 45-511 Rubber Flex Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-008 Drag Mat Kit 34-191 Box Grader 42-586Q Green Star RBS Main Frame 42-581 Green Star RBS Roller 42-585 Green Star RBS Brush 42-582 Green Star RBS Spiker	2 6 10 14 18 20 22 24 26 28 30 32 36 40 44 44 44 45 45 45 46 48 50
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 45-511 Rubber Flex Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-008 Drag Mat Kit 34-191 Box Grader 42-586Q Green Star RBS Main Frame 42-581 Green Star RBS Brush 42-582 Green Star RBS Spiker 43-009 CoCo Mat Finisher	2 6 10 14 18 20 24 26 28 30 32 36 40 44 46 48 50 52 52
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 45-511 Rubber Flex Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-008 Drag Mat Kit 34-191 Box Grader 42-586Q Green Star RBS Main Frame 42-581 Green Star RBS Roller 42-585 Green Star RBS Brush 42-582 Green Star RBS Spiker	2 6 10 14 18 20 22 24 26 28 30 32 36 40 44 46 48 50 52 54



42-223 ADJUSTABLE DISC EDGER PARTS LIST

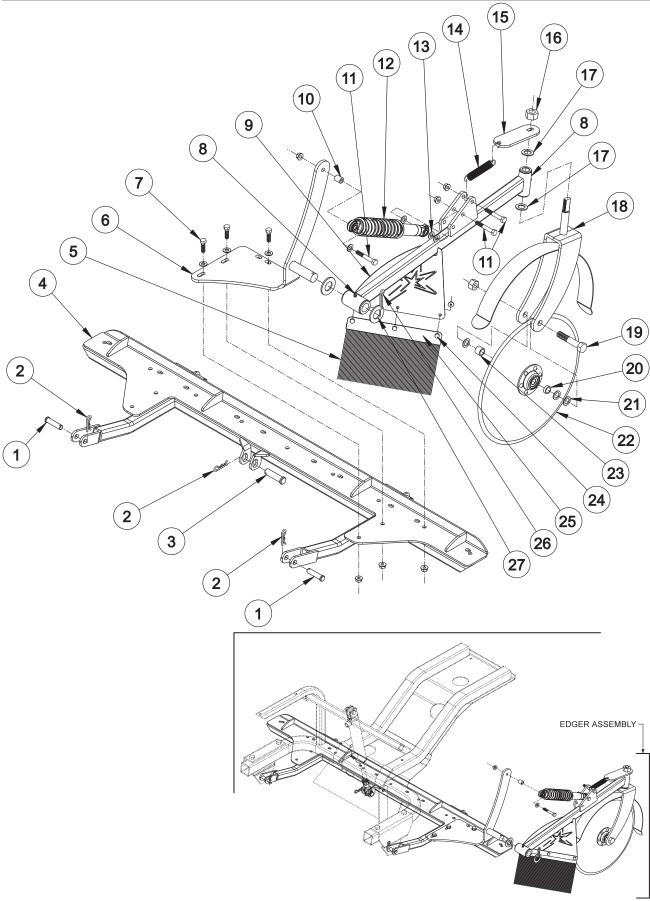
REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	42-203	Attachment Lift Assembly	1
2	HB-38-16-125	Bolt ³ / ₈ - 16 x 1 ¹ / ₄	1
	HW-38	Washer ³ / ₈	1
	HNTL-38-16	Lock Nut 3/8-16	1
3	HB-38-16-150	Bolt $^{3}/_{8}$ - 16 x $1^{1}/_{2}$	2
	HW-38	Washer ³ / ₈	2
	HNTL-38-16	Lock Nut ³ / ₈ - 16	2
4	HB-12-13-150	Bolt $\frac{1}{2}$ - 13 x $\frac{1}{2}$	2
	HW-12	Washer 1/2	2
	HNTL-12-13	Lock Nut 1/2 - 13	2
5	42-224	Edger Mount	1
6	13-203	Spindle	1
7	13-391	Bearing and Collar	2
8	13-206	Spindle Shaft	1
9	13-205	¹ / ₂ Disc Flange	1
10	13-204	Disc	1
11	HMB-34-10	Machine Bushing 3/4 x 10GA	4
12	HNA-34-16	Axle Nut 3/4 - 16	1
13	HP-18-150	Cotter Pin ¹ / ₈ x 1 ¹ / ₂	1
14	HWL-38	Washer ³ / ₈	1
	HW-516	Washer 5/16	1
	HW-716	Washer 7/16	1
15	HB-38-16-100	Bolt ³ / ₈ -16 x 1	1
16	HCP-12-200	Clevis Pin 1/2 x 2	2
17	HHP-18	Bridge Pin 1/8	3
18	HCP-58-250	Clevis Pin 5/8 x 21/2	1
19	HG-14-28-180	Grease Fitting 1/4 - 28 x 180	1

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

- 1. For initial assembly, bolt spindle assembly (Ref 6) to the edger mount (Ref 5). Use the 1/2 13 bolts, washers and lock nuts (Ref 4) to hold in place.
- 2. Make sure the ½" disc flange (Ref 9) is on the spindle shaft (Ref 8) up to the shoulder. Then place the disc (Ref 10) onto the shaft, curved towards the spindle housing, followed by four machine bushings (Ref 11), and the axle nut (Ref 12).
- 3. Tighten axle nut and slide in the cotter pin (Ref 13).
- 4. The edger mount mounts onto the attachment lift assembly (Ref 1). Use the $\frac{3}{8}$ bolts, washers and lock nuts (Ref 2 and 3) with the $\frac{1}{4}$ " bolt going into the last hole on the mount plate.
- 5. The Edger mounts under the center of the trap rake.
- 6. Place the handle and linkage onto the empty linkage port of the two bank valve on the machine.
- 7. Start the engine and lower the cylinder for the attachment lift FULLY. Stop engine.
- 8. Slide Edger under the trap rake from the right side.
- 9. Position the lift arms on the attachment lift assembly to the lift brackets on the machine. Hold in place with 1/2 x 2 clevis pin and bridge pins (Ref 16 and 17).
- 10. Attach the cylinder to the center tab on the attachment lift assembly using the ⁵/₈ x 2¹/₂ clevis pin and bridge pin (Ref 17 and 18).
- 11. Start engine and test lift and Edger to make sure all works well.



42-750 CART PATH AND SIDEWALK EDGER DRAWING





42-750 CART PATH AND SIDEWALK EDGER PARTS LIST

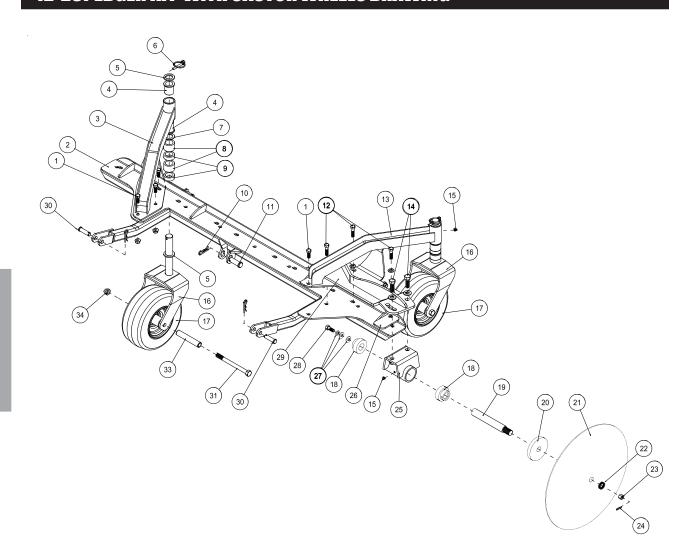
REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	HCP-12-200	Clevis Pin, ¹ / ₂ x 2	2
2	HHP177	Bridge Pin, .177 x 3.75	3
3	HCP-58-250	Clevis Pin, ⁵ / ₈ x 2 ¹ / ₂	1
4	42-203	Attachment Lift Assembly	1
5	42-758	Brush	1
6	42-754	Edger Mount	1
7	HB-38-16-125	Bolt, ³ / ₈ -16 x 1 ¹ / ₄	3
	HNFL-38-16	Flange Whiz-Lock Nut, 3/8-16	3
	HW-38	Flat Washer, ³ / ₈	3
8	HG-14-28-180	Grease Fitting, 1/4 - 28 x 180° (Part of 42-755)	2
9	42-755	Edger Arm Telephone Teleph	1
10	10-134	Spacer	1
11	HB-38-16-250	Bolt, ³ / ₈ - 16 x 2½	3
	HNFL-38-16	Flange Whiz-Lock Nut, 3/8-16	3
12	60-123	Shock Absorber	1
13	HW-38	Flat Washer, ³ / ₈	3
14	48-109	Spring	1
15	42-757	Spring Mount	1
16	HNTL-34-16	Lock Nut, 3/4 - 16	1
17	HMB-34-10	Machine Bushing, 3/4 x 10GA	2
18	42-756	Edger Fork	1
19	HB-58-11-325	Bolt, ⁵ / ₈ - 11 x 3½	1
	HNTL-58-11	Nylon Lock Nut, 5/8-11	1
20	60-325	Spacer	1
21	HMB-58-14	Machine Bushing, 5/8 x 10GA	3
22	42-752	Edger Blade	1
23	76-298	Spacer	2
24	HB-14-20-075	Bolt, ¼ - 20 x ¾	3
	HNFL-14-20	Flange Whiz-Lock Nut, 1/4 - 20	3
25	42-759	Brush Holder	1
26	HP-18-150	Cotter Pin ¹ / ₈ x 1 ¹ / ₂	1
27	HMB-100-14	Machine Bushing, 1 x 14GA	2

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

For your convenience and ease of installation, a major set of components are pre-assembled at the factory. This is the "Edger Assembly" and includes Reference #'s 11 thru 25.

- Slide Attachment Lift Assembly (Ref 4) under machine and attach using (2) ½ x 2" Clevis Pins (Ref 1) & (2) Bridge Pins (Ref 2). Connect the free end of the hydraulic cylinder to the Attachment Lift Assembly (Ref 4) as illustrated using the 5/8 x 2½ Clevis Pin (Ref 3) & (1) Bridge Pin (Ref 2).
- 2. Attach the Edger Mount (Ref 6) to the Attachment Lift Assembly (Ref 4) using (3) $\frac{3}{8}$ 16 x 1½ bolts, $\frac{3}{8}$ Flat Washers and $\frac{3}{8}$ -16 Whiz-Lock Nuts (Ref 7).
- 3. Now slide (1) 1" Machine Bushing (Ref 27) on the Edger Mount's (Ref 6) pin. Next install the "Edger Assembly" (see sidebar) onto the pin. Place the second 1" Machine Bushing (Ref 27) on the pin. Secure with a 1/8 x 11/2 Cotter Pin (Ref 26).
- 4. Slide (1) $^3/_8$ " Flat Washer onto (1) $^3/_8$ 16 x 2½ bolt & insert this in the free end of the Shock Absorber (Ref 12). Next, slide the Spacer (Ref 10) onto the bolt and use (1) $^3/_8$ -16 Whiz-Lock Nut to secure the Shock Absorber (Ref 12) to the Edger Mount (Ref 6) as illustrated.
- 5. Grease all Grease Fittings (Ref 8) and check all fasteners for proper installation.

42-287 EDGER KIT WITH CASTOR WHEELS DRAWING

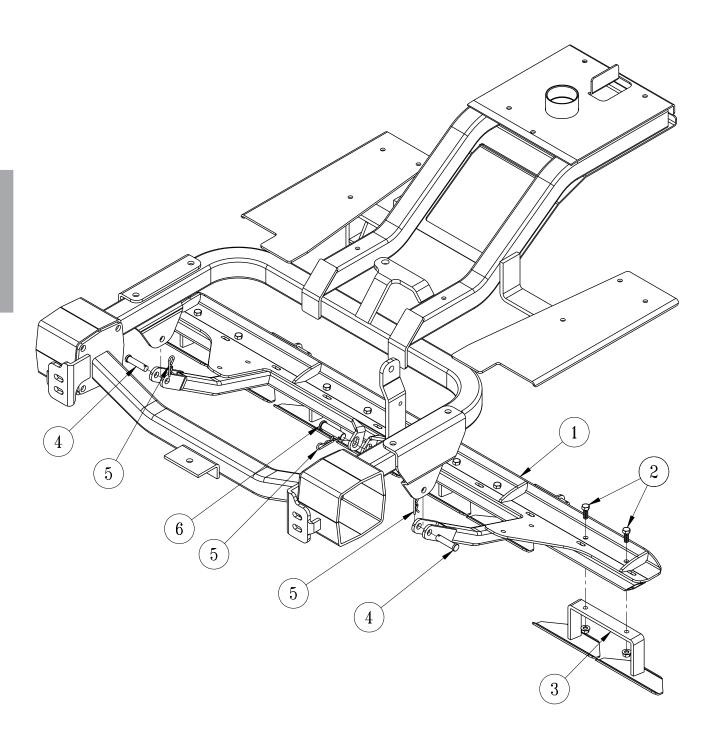




42-287 EDGER KIT WITH CASTOR WHEELS PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	HB-38-16-100	Bolt ³ / ₈ - 16 x 1	4
	HNFL-38-16	Flange Whiz Lock Nut 3/8-16	4
2	42-203	Attachment Lift Assembly	1
3	42-293	Left Castor Bracket	1
4	18-035	Flange Bushing (part of 42-292)	2
5	HMB-100-10	Machine Bushing 1 x 10GA	4
6	42-539	Lynch Pin	2
7	HMB-100-14	Machine Bushing 1 x 14GA	2
8	29-585	1" Spacer	4
9	29-584	¹ / ₂ " Spacer	4
10	HHP-18	Bridge Pin ¹ / ₈	3
11	HCP-58-250	Clevis Pin 5/8 x 21/2	1
12	HB-38-16-150	Bolt $^{3}/_{8}$ - 16 x $1^{1}/_{2}$	3
	HW-38	Washer ³ / ₈	3
	HNFL-38-16	Flange Whiz Lock Nut 3/8 - 16	3
13	42-292	Right Castor Mount	1
	18-035	Flange Bushing (part of 42-293)	2
14	HB-12-13-150	Bolt ¹ / ₂ - 13 x 1 ¹ / ₂	2
	HW-12	Washer ¹ / ₂	2
	HNTL-12-13	Lock Nut 1/2 - 13	2
15	HG-14-28-180	Grease Fitting 1/4 - 28 x 180° (part of 42-292, 42-293 and 13-20	03) 3
16	10-312	Castor Fork	2
17	42-202	Tire and Wheel	2
18	13-391	Bearing and Collar	2
19	13-206	Spindle Shaft	1
20	13-205	1/2 Disc Flange	1
21	13-204	Disc	1
22	HMB-34-10	Machine Bushing 3/4 x 10GA	4
23	HNA-34-16	Axle Nut 3/4 - 16	1
24	HP-18-150	Cotter Pin ¹ / ₈ x 1 ¹ / ₂	1
25	13-203	Spindle	1
26	42-294	Edger Spacer	1
27	HWL-38	Washer ³ / ₈	1
	HW-516	Washer ⁵ / ₁₆	1
	HW-716	Washer ⁷ / ₁₆	1
28	HB-38-16-100	Bolt ³ / ₈ - 16 x 1	1
29	42-224	Edger Mount	1
30	HCP-12-200	Clevis Pin 1/2 x 2	2
31	HB-12-13-600	Bolt ¹ / ₂ - 13 x 6	2
33	33-338	Axle Bearing	2
34	HNTL-12-13	Lock Nut 1/2 -13	2







REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	43-131	Attachment Lift Assembly	1
2	HB-38-16-125	Bolt, $\frac{3}{8}$ - 16 x $\frac{11}{4}$	8
	HNFL-38-16	Flange Nut, ³ / ₂ - 16	8
3	13-096	Blade Assembly	4
4	HCP-12-200	Clevis Pin ¹ / ₂ x 2	2
5	HHP-18	Bridge Pin ¹ / ₈	3
6	HCP-58-250	Clevis Pin 5/ x 21/	1

42-008 SAND CULTIVATOR DRAWING

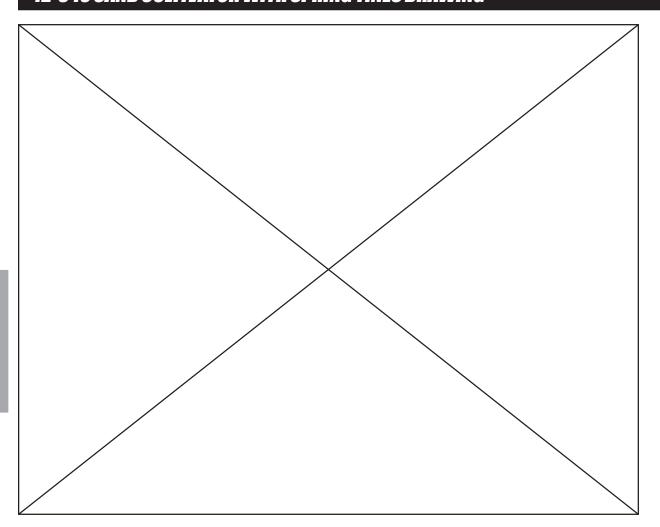
42-008 SAND CULTIVATOR PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	HCP-58-175	Clevis Pin ⁵ / ₈ - 1 ³ / ₄	1
2		Hydraulic Cylinder	1
3	18-168	90° Elbow	2
4	42-217	Cylinder Mount	1
5	HB-12-13-500	Bolt ¹ / ₂ - 13 x 5	4
	HNTL-12-13	Lock Nut ¹ / ₂ - 13	4
6	42-015	Attachment Mount	2
*7	HHP-18	Bridge Pin 1/8	3
*9	HB-38-16-125	Bolt ³ / ₈ - 16 x 1 ¹ / ₄	10
	HNTL-38-16	Lock Nut ³ / ₈ - 16	10
*10	42-038	Tine Segment	5
*11	HCP-12-200	Clevis Pin ¹ / ₂ x 2	2
*12	42-203	Attachment Lift	1
*13	HCP-58-250	Clevis Pin 5/8 x 21/2	1
14	18-154	Rod End	1
*	42-008	Sand Cultivator (all other parts reference only)	

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

- 1. Tine segments (Ref 10) should be bolted to the attachment lift (Ref 12). Attach the attachment lift to attachment mount (Ref 6) using (Ref 11 and 7) clevis pin and bridge pin.
- 2. Remove the cylinder from the cylinder mount (Ref 4). Remove the cylinder mount from the machine.
- *3. Place the valve handle and linkage in the empty port on the valve.
- 4. Lift attachment lift up or extend cylinder so rod end (Ref 14) lines up with the holes on the center of the attachment lift. Use clevis pin and bridge pin (Ref 7 and 13) to fasten cylinder to sand cultivator.
- 5. Turn machine on and test for proper operation.
 - * For machines prior to serial numbers 4500 (3WD) and 12500 (2WD).

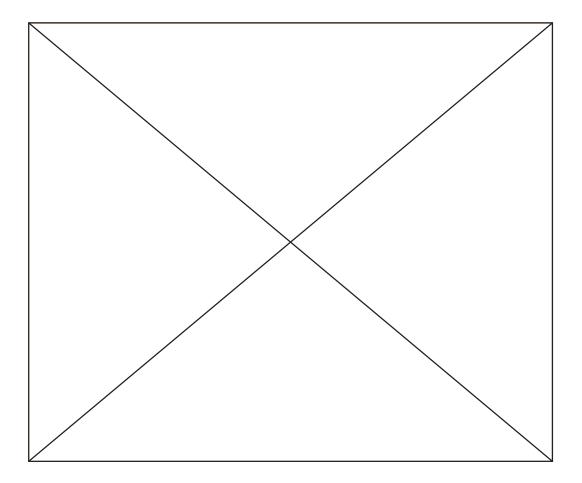
42-340 SAND CULTIVATOR WITH SPRING TINES DRAWING





42-340 SAND CULTIVATOR WITH SPRING TINES PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	42-177	Spring Holder	12
2	HB-516-18-100	Hex Bolt ⁵ / ₁₆ - 18 x 1	12
3	42-122	Rake Spring	12
4	HNTL-38-16	Lock Nut ³ / ₈ - 16	6
5	HW-38	Flat Washer 3/8	12
6	HNTL-516-18	Lock Nut 5/16 - 18	12
7	HB-38-16-100	Hex Bolt ³ / ₈ - 16 x 1	6
8	HHP-18	Bridge Pin ¹ / ₈	3
9	HCP-12-200	Clevis Pin ½ x 2	2
10	42-203	Attachment Lift Bar	1
11	HCP-58-250	Clevis Pin 5/8 x 21/2	1
12	42-343	Spring Bar	1



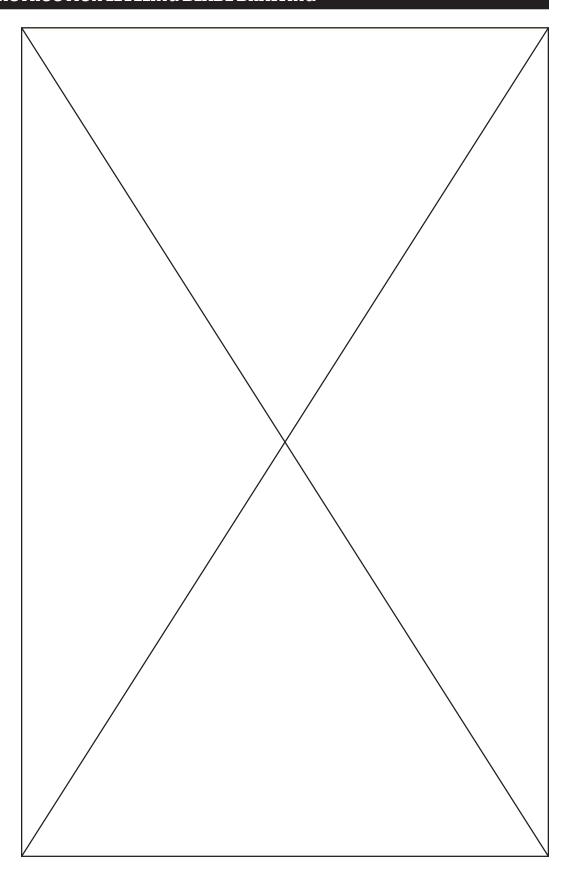


42-341 FIELD SCARIFIER WITH TINES AND CASTOR WHEELS PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	42-202	Tire & Wheel	2
2	42-204	Castor Fork	2
3	42-177	Spring Holder	12
4	HB-516-18-100	Hex Bolt ⁵ / ₁₆ - 18 x 1	12
5	HNTL-12-13	Lock Nut ½ - 13	2
7	33-338	Axle Bearing	2
8	42-122	Rake Spring	12
9	HB-12-13-600	Hex Bolt ½ - 13 x 6	2
10	HNTL-38-16	Lock Nut ³ / ₈ - 16	10
11	HMB-34-14	Machine Bushing 3/4 x 14GA	2
12	HW-38	Flat Washer ³ / ₈	12
13	HNTL-516-18	Lock Nut ⁵ / ₁₆ - 18	12
14	42-289	Right Castor Wheel Bracket	1
	10-025	Flange Bushing (Part of 42-289)	2
	HG-14-28-180	Grease Fitting 1/4 - 28 x 180° (Part of 42-289)	1
15	42-215	Short Spacer	2
16	42-214	Long Spacer	2
17	42-539	Lynch Pin ¼"	2
18	HMB-34-10	Machine Bushing ¾ x 10GA	8
19	HB-38-16-100	Hex Bolt ³ / ₈ - 16 x 1	8
20	HB-38-16-125	Hex Bolt 3/8 - 16 x 11/4	2
21	HHP-18	Bridge Pin 1/8	3
22	HCP-12-200	Clevis Pin ½ x 2	2
23	42-203	Attachment Lift Bar	1
24	HCP-58-250	Clevis Pin 5/8 x 21/2	1
25	42-288	Left Castor Wheel Bracket	1
	10-025	Flange Bushing (Part of 42-288)	2
	HG-14-28-180	Grease Fitting ¹ / ₄ - 28 x 180° (Part of 42-288)	1
26	42-343	Spring Bar	1



42-010 CONSTRUCTION LEVELING BLADE DRAWING





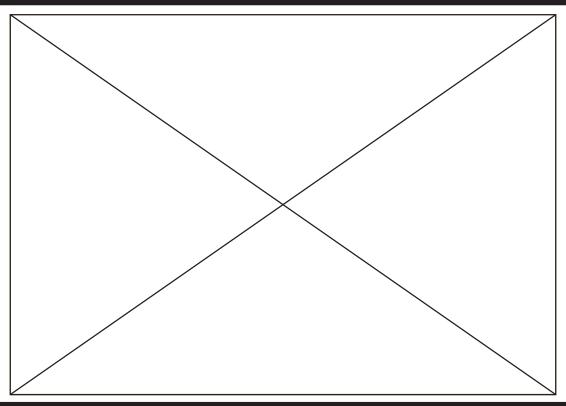
42-010 CONSTRUCTION LEVELING BLADE PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	HB-12-13-500	Bolt ¹ / ₂ - 13 x 5	4
	HNTL-12-13	Lock Nut 1/2 - 13	4
2	42-015	Attachment Mount	2
*3	42-203	Attachment Lift	1
*4	HB-38-16-100	Bolt ³ / ₈ - 16 x 1	5
	HNTL-38-16	Lock Nut 3/8 - 16	5
*5	HCP-12-200	Clevis Pin 1/2 x 2	2
*6	HHP-18	Bridge Pin ¹ / ₈	3
*7	HCP-58-250	Clevis Pin 5/8 x 21/2	1
8	18-154	Rod End	1
*9	42-097	Leveling Blade	1
10	42-217	Cylinder Mount	1
11	18-168	90° Elbow	2
12	HCP-34-175	Clevis Pin 3/4 - 13/4	1
13	10-135	Hydraulic Cylinder	1
*	42-010	Construction Leveling Blade (all other parts are re	eference only)

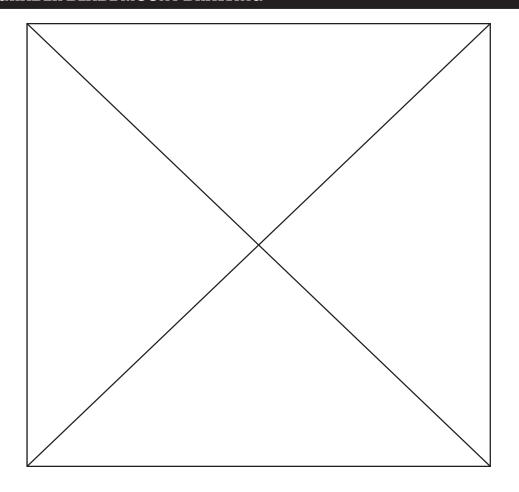
INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

- 1. Remove the cylinder mount (Ref 10) from the machine.
- 2. Bolt leveling blade (Ref 9) to attachment lift (Ref 3) using five ³/₈ 16 x 1 bolts and five ³/₈ 16 lock nuts as shown on drawing.
- 3. Attach the attachment lift to attachment mount (Ref 3) using clevis pin and bridge pin (Ref 5 and 6).
- 4. Lift attachment lift up or extend cylinder so rod end (Ref 8) lines up with the holes on the center of the attachment lift. Use 5/8 x 21/2 clevis pin and bridge pin (Ref 6 & 7) to fasten cylinder to cultivator.
- 5. Turn machine on and test for proper operation.

42-210 GRADER BLADE DRAWING



42-210 GRADER BLADE MOUNT DRAWING



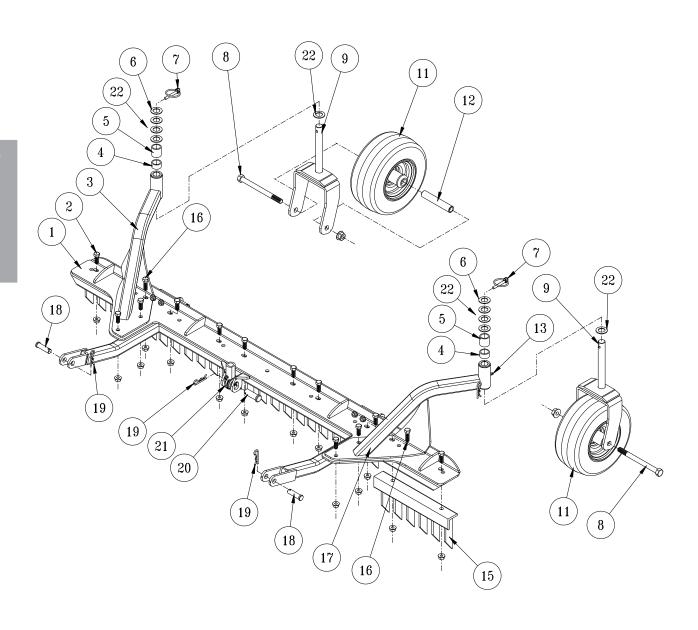


42-210 Grader Blade Parts List

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	HHP-18	Bridge Pin ¹ / ₈	2
2	42-207	Grader Blade	1
3	HBFL-516-18-075	Flange Bolt, ⁵ / ₁₆ - 18 x ³ / ₄	4
	HNFL-516-18	Flange Whiz-Loc Nut, 5/16 - 18 (not illustrated)	4
4	42-386	Grader Blade Mount	1

42-210 GRADER BLADE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

- Install Grader Blade (Ref 2) onto Attachment Lift by sliding tabs onto clevis pins and secure with Bridge Pins (Ref 1).
- 2. Install Grader Blade Mount (Ref 4) on seat panel.
- 3. Position the Grader Blade Mount (Ref 4) to be centered on the rear of the Seat Panel as illustrated. Mark the hole locations on the Seat Panel. Using an $\mathcal{O}^{11}/_{32}$ drill located the holes at the four marks made previously. The top two holes will be drilled through the fiberglass and the steel panel and the rear holes will be drilled through the fiberglass only.
- 4. Bolt the Grader Blade Mount (Ref 4) to the Seat Panel using the four ⁵/₁₆ -18 Flange Bolts and Flange Nuts (Ref 3).
- The Grader Blade Mount is used for the storage of the Grader Blade when not in use. To store, turn the Grader Blade to the position illustrated in the <u>Grader Blade Mount Drawing</u> and place in the Grader Blade Mount.
- 6. Turn machine on and test for proper operation.

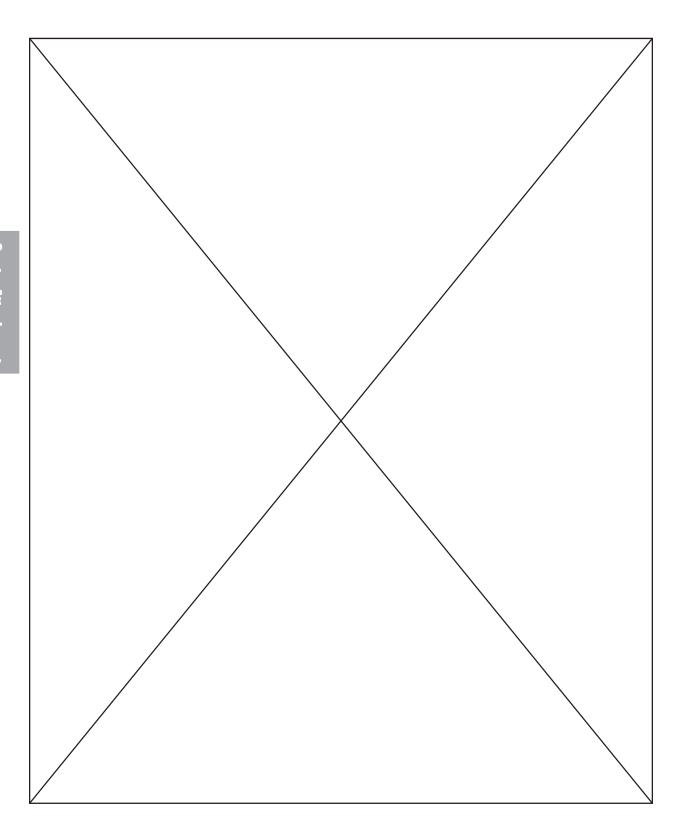




42-178 INFIELD SCARIFIER WITH VERTICAL BLADES PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	42-203	Attachment Lift Assembly	1
2	HB-38-16-100	Bolt ³ / ₈ - 16 x 1	12
	HW-38	Washer ³ / ₈	4
	HNTL-38-16	Lock Nut 3/8 - 16	12
3	42-205	Left Castor Wheel Bracket	1
	10-025	Bushing (part of 42-205)	2
4	42-215	Short Spacer	2
5	42-214	Long Spacer	2
6	HMB-34-14	Machine Bushing ³ / ₄ x 14GA	2
7	42-539	Lynch Pin 5/16	2
8	HB-12-13-600	Bolt ¹ / ₂ -13 x 6	2
	HNTL-12-13	Lock Nut 1/2 - 13	2
9	42-204	Castor Fork	2
11	42-202	Tire and Wheel	2
12	33-338	Axle Bearing	2
13	HG-14-28-180	Grease Fitting 1/4 - 28 x 180° (part of 42-205 and 42-206	
15	26-042	Tine Segment	5
16	HB-38-16-125	Bolt ³ / ₈ - 16 x 1 ¹ / ₄	2
	HW-38	Washer ³ / ₈	2
	HNTL-38-16	Lock Nut 3/8 - 16	2
17	42-206	Right Castor Wheel Bracket	1
	10-025	Bushing (part of 42-205)	2
18	HCP-12-200	Clevis Pin 1/2 x 2	2
19	HHP-18	Bridge Pin ¹ / ₈	3
20	HCP-58-250	Clevis Pin 5/8 x 21/2	1
21	18-154	Rod End (part of machine)	1
22	HMB-34-10	Machine Bushing 3/4 x 10GA	8







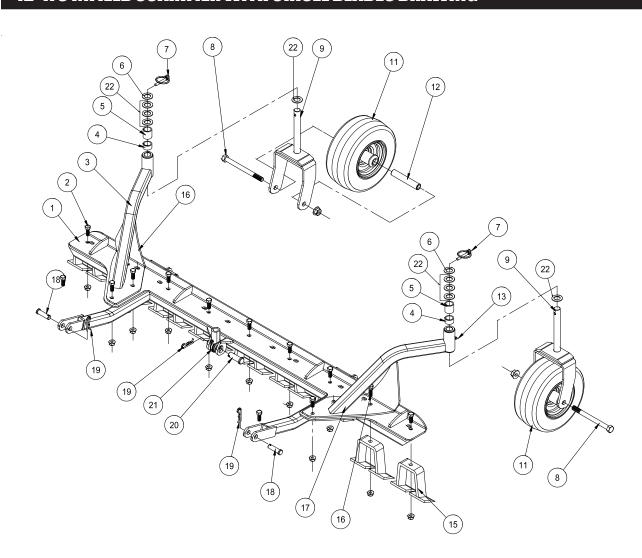
42-178 SCARIFIER MOUNTING PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	HHP-18	Bridge Pin ¹ / ₈	3
2	10-135	Hydraulic Cylinder (part of machine)	1
3	HCP-58-175	Clevis Pin 5/8 x 13/4	1
4	HB-12-13-500	Bolt ¹ / ₂ - 13 x 5	4
	HNTL-12-13	Lock Nut 1/2 - 13	4
5	HCP-12-200	Clevis Pin 1/2 - 2	2
6	18-154	Rod End (part of machine)	1
7	42-217	Cylinder Mount (part of machine)	1

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

- 1. Assemble the Scarifier as shown on previous page.
- 2. Remove the rod end (Ref 6) on the hydraulic cylinder (Ref 2) from the cylinder mount (Ref 7). Remove the cylinder mount (Ref 7) from the machine.
- *3. Place the handle and linkage onto the empty linkage port of the two bank valve on the machine.
- 4. Slide the Scarifier under the machine lining up the hydraulic cylinder and the center of the attachment lift assembly.
- 5. Extend hydraulic cylinder all the way down by pushing the lever forward.
- 6. Mount the rod end of the cylinder onto the attachment lift assembly and secure with a clevis pin and bridge pin.
- 7. Attach the arms on the attachment lift to the attachment mount on the machine and secure with clevis pin and bridge pin.
- 8. Turn machine on and test for proper operation.
- Adjust castor wheels by placing the short or long spacer on the castor wheel fork before placing the castor wheel assembly into the castor wheel brackets. Be sure both castor wheels are adjusted to the same height.
- * For machines prior to serial numbers 4500 (3WD) and 12500 (2WD).

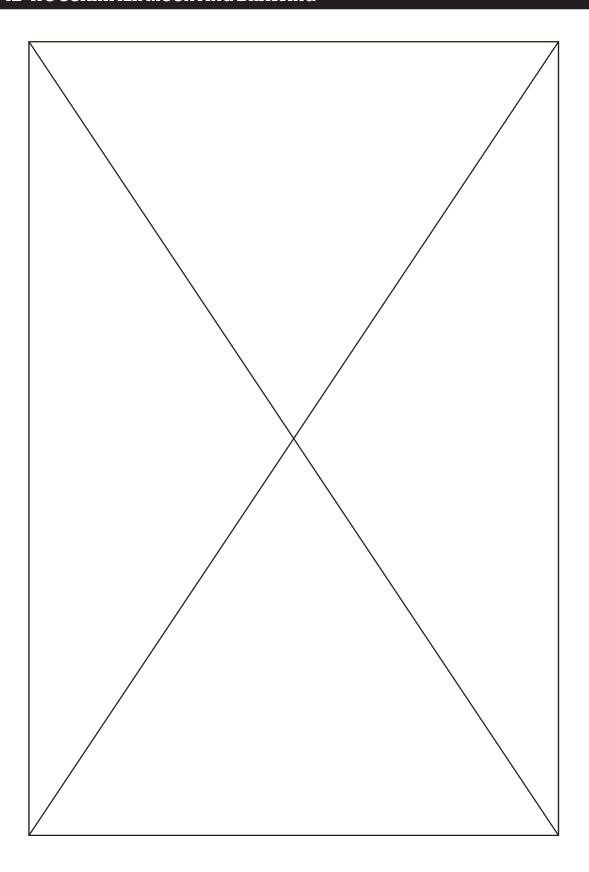
42-179 INFIELD SCARIFIER WITH CHISEL BLADES DRAWING





42-179 INFIELD SCARIFIER WITH CHISEL BLADES PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	42-203	Attachment Lift Assembly	1
2	HB-38-16-125	Bolt ³ / ₈ - 16 x 1 ¹ / ₄	11
	HW-38	Washer ³ / ₈	4
	HNTL-38-16	Lock Nut 3/8 - 16	11
3	42-205	Left Castor Wheel Bracket	1
	10-025	Bushing (part of 42-205)	2
4	42-215	Short Spacer	2
5	42-214	Long Spacer	2
6	HMB-34-14	Machine Bushing 3/4 x 14GA	2
7	42-539	Lynch Pin ⁵ / ₁₆	2
8	HB-12-13-600	Bolt ¹ / ₂ -13 x 6	2
	HNTL-12-13	Lock Nut 1/2 - 13	2
9	42-204	Castor Fork	2
11	42-202	Tire and Wheel	2
12	33-338	Axle Bearing	2
13	HG-14-28-180	Grease Fitting 1/4 - 28 x 180° (part of 42-205 and 42-206) 2
15	13-114	Digger Blade	9
16	HB-38-16-150	Bolt $^{3}/_{8}$ - 16 x $1^{1}/_{2}$	2
	HW-38	Washer ³ / ₈	2
	HNTL-38-16	Lock Nut 3/8 - 16	2
17	42-206	Right Castor Wheel Bracket	1
	10-025	Bushing (part of 42-205)	2
18	HCP-12-200	Clevis Pin 1/2 x 2	2
19	HHP-18	Bridge Pin ¹ / ₈	3
20	HCP-58-250	Clevis Pin 5/8 x 21/2	1
21	18-154	Rod End (part of machine)	1
22	HMB-34-10	Machine Bushing 3/4 x 10GA	8





42-179 SCARIFIER MOUNTING PARTS LIST

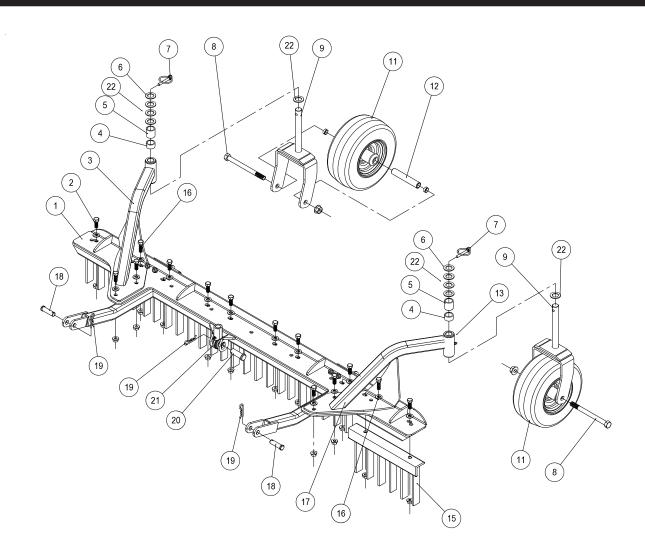
REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	HHP-18	Bridge Pin ¹ / ₈	3
2	10-135	Hydraulic Cylinder (part of machine)	1
3	HCP-58-175	Clevis Pin 5/8 x 13/4	1
4	HB-12-13-500	Bolt ¹ / ₂ - 13 x 5	4
	HNTL-12-13	Lock Nut ¹ / ₂ - 13	4
5	HCP-12-200	Clevis Pin 1/2 - 2	2
6	18-154	Rod End (part of machine)	1
7	42-217	Cylinder Mount (part of machine)	1

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

- 1. Assemble the Scarifier as shown on previous page.
- 2. Remove the rod end (Ref 6) on the hydraulic cylinder (Ref 2) from the cylinder mount (Ref 7). Remove the cylinder mount (Ref 7) from the machine.
- *3. Place the handle and linkage onto the empty linkage port of the two bank valve on the machine.
- 4. Slide the Scarifier under the machine lining up the hydraulic cylinder and the center of the attachment lift assembly.
- 5. Extend hydraulic cylinder all the way down by pushing the lever forward.
- 6. Mount the rod end of the cylinder onto the attachment lift assembly and secure with a clevis pin and bridge pin.
- 7. Attach the arms on the attachment lift to the attachment mount on the machine and secure with clevis pin and bridge pin.
- 8. Turn machine on and test for proper operation.
- Adjust castor wheels by placing the short or long spacer on the castor wheel fork before placing the castor wheel assembly into the castor wheel brackets. Be sure both castor wheels are adjusted to the same height.
 - * For machines prior to serial numbers 4500 (3WD) and 12500 (2WD).



42-285 SCARIFIER WITH VERTICAL BLADES

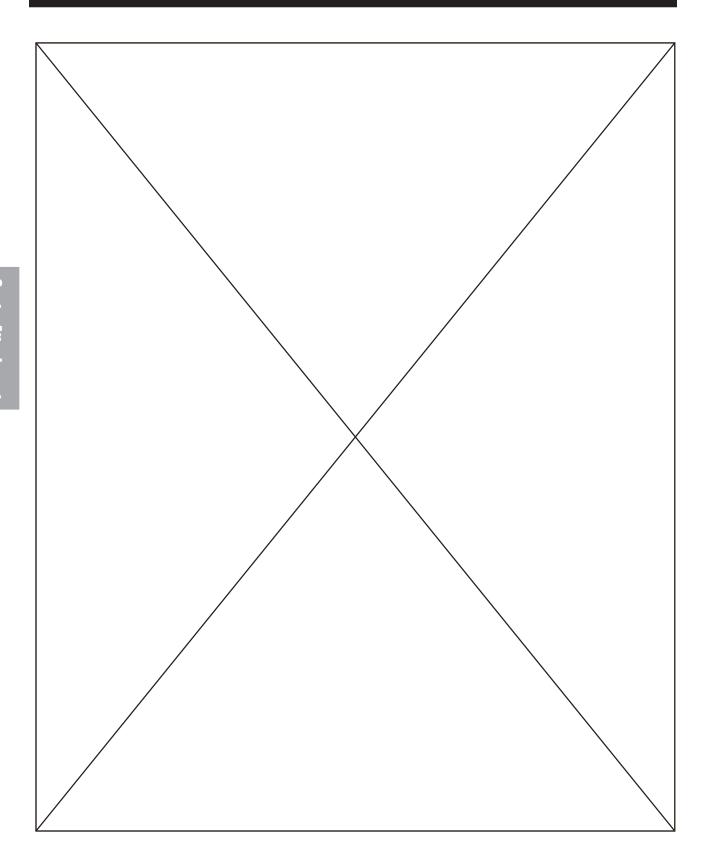


42-285 SCARIFIER WITH VERTICAL BLADES PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	42-203	Attachment Lift Assembly	1
2	HB-38-16-100	Bolt ³ / ₈ - 16 x 1	12
	HW-38	Washer ³ / ₈	4
	HNTL-38-16	Lock Nut 3/8 - 16	12
3	42-288	Left Castor Wheel Bracket	1
	10-025	Bushing (part of 42-288)	2
4	42-215	Short Spacer	2
5	42-214	Long Spacer	2
6	HMB-34-14	Machine Bushing 3/4 x 14GA	2
7	42-539	Lynch Pin 5/16	2
8	HB-12-13-600	Bolt ¹ / ₂ -13 x 6	2
	HNTL-12-13	Lock Nut ¹ / ₂ - 13	2
9	42-204	Castor Fork	2
11	42-202	Tire and Wheel	2
12	33-338	Axle Bearing	2
13	HG-14-28-180	Grease Fitting 1/4 - 28 x 180° (part of 42-288 and 42-28	39) 2
15	42-241	Tine Segment	5
16	HB-38-16-125	Bolt ³ / ₈ - 16 x 1 ¹ / ₄	2
	HW-38	Washer ³ / ₈	2
	HNTL-38-16	Lock Nut 3/8 - 16	2
17	42-289	Right Castor Wheel Bracket	1
	10-025	Bushing (part of 42-289)	2
18	HCP-12-175	Clevis Pin ¹ / ₂ x 1 ³ / ₄	2
19	HHP-18	Bridge Pin ¹ / ₈	3
20	HCP-58-250	Clevis Pin 5/8 x 21/2	1
21	18-154	Rod End (part of machine)	1
22	HMB-34-10	Machine Bushing 3/4 x 10GA	8



42-285 SCARIFIER WITH VERTICAL BLADES MOUNTING DRAWING





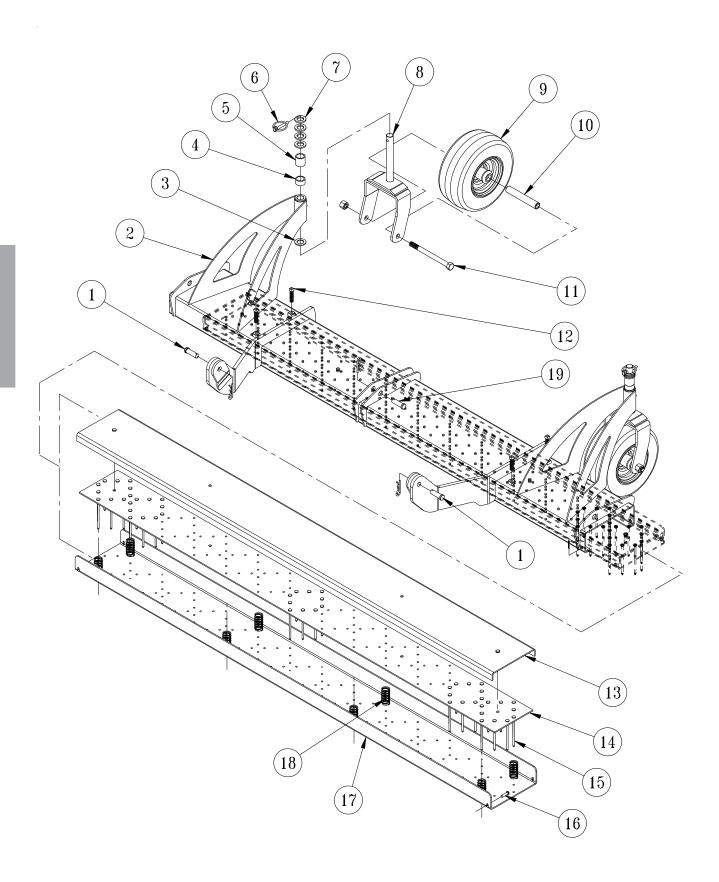
42-285 SCARIFIER WITH VERTICAL BLADES MOUNTING PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	HHP-18	Bridge Pin 1/8	3
2		Hydraulic Cylinder (part of machine)	1
3	HCP-58-175	Clevis Pin 5/8 x 13/4	1
4	HB-12-13-500	Bolt $\frac{1}{2}$ - 13 x 5 (part of machine)	4
	HNTL-12-13	Lock Nut ¹ / ₂ - 13 (part of machine)	4
5	HCP-12-175	Clevis Pin 1/2 - 13/4	2
6	18-154	Rod End (part of machine)	1
7	42-217	Cylinder Mount (temporary part of machine)	1

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

- 1. Assemble the Scarifier as shown on previous page.
- 2. Disconnect the rod end (Ref 6) on the hydraulic cylinder (Ref 2) from the cylinder mount (Ref 7). Remove the cylinder mount (Ref 7) from the machine.
- 3. Place the handle and linkage onto the empty linkage port of the two bank valve on the machine.
- 4. Slide the Scarifier under the machine lining up the hydraulic cylinder and the center of the attachment lift assembly.
- 5. Extend hydraulic cylinder all the way down by pushing the lever forward.
- 6. Mount the rod end of the cylinder onto the attachment lift assembly and secure with a clevis pin and bridge pin.
- 7. Attach the arms on the attachment lift to the attachment mount on the machine and secure with clevis pin and bridge pin.
- 8. Turn machine on and test for proper operation.
- Adjust castor wheels by placing the short or long spacer on the castor wheel fork before placing the castor wheel assembly into the castor wheel brackets. Be sure both castor wheels are adjusted to the same height.

43-011 NAIL SCARIFIER WITH CASTOR WHEELS DRAWING





43-011 NAIL SCARIFIER WITH CASTOR WHEELS PARTS LIST

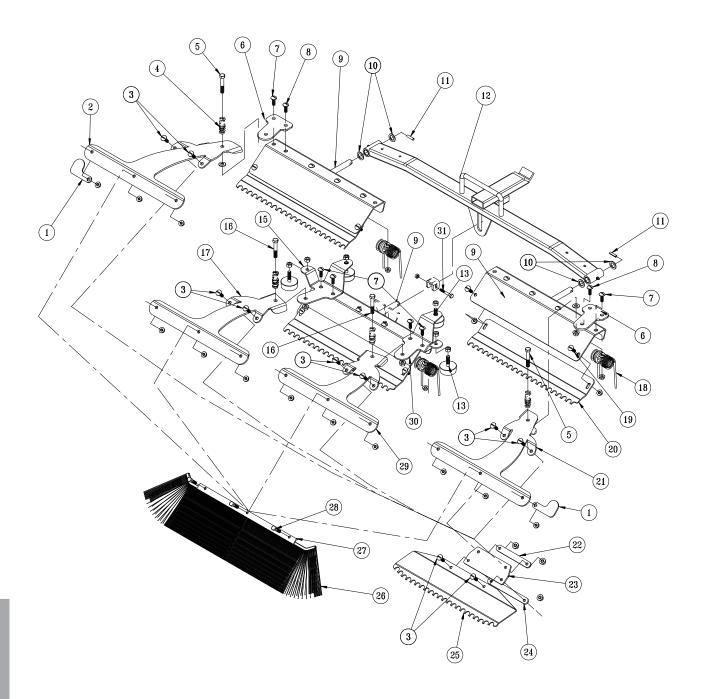
PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
HCP-12-200	Clevis Pin, ½ x 2	2
HHP-18	Bridge Pin, ¹ / ₈	2
43-171	Nail Scarifier Frame	1
10-025	Flange Bushing (Part of 43-171)	4
HG-14-28-180	Grease Fitting, ¹ / ₄ - 28 x 180° (Part of 43-171)	2
HMB-34-14	Machine Bushing, ¾ x 14GA	2
42-215	Short Spacer	2
42-214	Long Spacer	2
42-539	Lynch Pin, ¼"	2
HMB-34-10	Machine Bushing, ¾ x 10GA	8
42-204	Castor Fork	2
42-202	Tire & Wheel	2
33-338	Axle Bearing	2
HB-12-13-600	Hex Bolt, ½ - 13 x 6	2
HNTL-12-13	Lock Nut, ½ - 13	2
HSSQS-38-16-150	SS Sq. Head Set Screw, 3/8 - 16 x 11/2	4
43-172	Cover	1
43-174	Nail Plate Cover	1
9028	Spiral Shank Nail, 7GA x 4"	130
HCP-14-075	Clevis Pin, ¼ x ¾	1
HP-332-075	Cotter Pin, ³ / ₈ x ³ / ₄	1
43-173	Nail Plate	1
43-175	Compression Spring	8
HCP-58-200	Clevis Pin, 5/8 x 2	1
HHP-18	Bridge Pin, ¹ / ₈	1
	HCP-12-200 HHP-18 43-171 10-025 HG-14-28-180 HMB-34-14 42-215 42-214 42-539 HMB-34-10 42-204 42-202 33-338 HB-12-13-600 HNTL-12-13 HSSQS-38-16-150 43-172 43-174 9028 HCP-14-075 HP-332-075 43-173 43-175 HCP-58-200	HCP-12-200 Clevis Pin, ½ x 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, 1/8 43-171 Nail Scarifier Frame 10-025 Flange Bushing (Part of 43-171) HG-14-28-180 Grease Fitting, 1/4 - 28 x 180° (Part of 43-171) HMB-34-14 Machine Bushing, ¾ x 14GA 42-215 Short Spacer 42-214 Long Spacer 42-539 Lynch Pin, ½" HMB-34-10 Machine Bushing, ¾ x 10GA 42-204 Castor Fork 42-202 Tire & Wheel 33-338 Axle Bearing HB-12-13-600 Hex Bolt, ½ - 13 x 6 HNTL-12-13 Lock Nut, ½ - 13 HSSQS-38-16-150 SS Sq. Head Set Screw, 3/8 - 16 x 1½ 43-172 Cover 43-174 Nail Plate Cover 9028 Spiral Shank Nail, 7GA x 4" HCP-14-075 Clevis Pin, ¼ x ¾ HP-332-075 Cotter Pin, 3/8 x ¾ 43-173 Nail Plate 43-175 Compression Spring HCP-58-200 Clevis Pin, 5/8 x 2



ACCESSORIES

Front Mounted Implements	<u> A</u>
13-731 Single Bank Valve	2
43-003 40" Hydraulic Sand Plow	4
43-013 40" Hydraulic Angle Sand Plow	8
42-011 40" Manual Sand Plow(Steel & Aluminum)	. 12
42-136 60" Manual Sand Plow	
42-460 40" Manual Angle Plow	. 16
42-490 60" Manual Angle Plow	
42-800 ROPS for Super Star	
42-737 Light Kit for 42-800 ROPs	. 22
Belly Attachments	
42-223 Adjustable Disc Edger	
42-750 Cart Path & Sidewalk Edger	
42-287 Edger Kit w/ Castor Wheels	
43-130 Weed Cultivator	
42-008 Sand Cultivator	. 10
42-340 Sand Cultivator w/ Spring Tine	. 12
42-341 Sand Cultivatore w/ Castor Wheels	
42-010 Construction Leveling Blade	. 16
42-210 Grader Blade Kit	
42-178 Infield Scarifier(vertical blades)	. 20
42-179 Infield Scarifier (chisel blades)	
42-285 Scarifier w/ Vertical Blades	
43-011 Nail drag w/ Castor Wheels	. 30
Rear Attachments	<u> С</u>
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake	2
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake	
	6
43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake	6 . 10
43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake	6 . 10 . 14
43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake	6 . 10 . 14 . 18
43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake	6 . 10 . 14 . 18 . 20
43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake	6 . 10 . 14 . 18 . 20
43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake	6 . 10 . 14 . 18 . 20 . 22 . 24
43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 45-511 Rubber Flex Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment	6 . 10 . 14 . 18 . 20 . 22 . 24
43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 45-511 Rubber Flex Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment	6 . 10 . 14 . 18 . 20 . 22 . 24 . 26
43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 45-511 Rubber Flex Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher	6 . 10 . 14 . 18 . 20 . 22 . 24 . 26 . 28
43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 45-511 Rubber Flex Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit	6 . 10 . 14 . 18 . 20 . 22 . 24 . 26 . 28
43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 45-511 Rubber Flex Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher	6 . 10 . 14 . 18 . 20 . 22 . 24 . 26 . 28 . 30 . 32
43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 45-511 Rubber Flex Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush	6 . 10 . 14 . 18 . 20 . 22 . 24 . 26 . 28 . 30 . 32
43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 45-511 Rubber Flex Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush	6 . 10 . 14 . 18 . 20 . 22 . 24 . 26 . 28 . 30 . 32 . 36
43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 45-511 Rubber Flex Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-008 Drag Mat Kit	6 . 10 . 14 . 20 . 22 . 24 . 26 . 28 . 30 . 32 . 36 . 38 . 40
43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 45-511 Rubber Flex Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush	6 . 10 . 14 . 20 . 22 . 24 . 26 . 28 . 30 . 32 . 36 . 38 . 40
43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 45-511 Rubber Flex Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-008 Drag Mat Kit	6 . 10 . 14 . 18 . 20 . 22 . 24 . 26 . 28 . 30 . 32 . 36 . 38 . 40 . 42 . 44
43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 45-511 Rubber Flex Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-08 Drag Mat Kit 34-191 Box Grader 42-586Q Green Star RBS Main Frame 42-581 Green Star RBS Roller	6 . 10 . 14 . 18 . 20 . 22 . 24 . 26 . 28 . 30 . 32 . 36 . 38 . 40 . 42 . 44 . 46 . 48
43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 45-511 Rubber Flex Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-008 Drag Mat Kit 34-191 Box Grader 42-586Q Green Star RBS Main Frame 42-581 Green Star RBS Roller 42-585 Green Star RBS Brush 42-585 Green Star RBS Brush	6 . 10 . 14 . 18 . 20 . 22 . 24 . 26 . 28 . 30 . 32 . 36 . 33 . 40 . 42 . 44 . 46 . 48 . 50
43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 45-511 Rubber Flex Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-08 Drag Mat Kit 34-191 Box Grader 42-586Q Green Star RBS Main Frame 42-581 Green Star RBS Roller	6 . 10 . 14 . 18 . 20 . 22 . 24 . 26 . 28 . 30 . 32 . 36 . 33 . 40 . 42 . 44 . 46 . 48 . 50
43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 45-511 Rubber Flex Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-008 Drag Mat Kit 34-191 Box Grader 42-586Q Green Star RBS Main Frame 42-581 Green Star RBS Roller 42-585 Green Star RBS Brush 42-585 Green Star RBS Brush	6 . 10 . 14 . 18 . 20 . 22 . 24 . 26 . 28 . 30 . 32 . 36 . 33 . 40 . 42 . 44 . 44 . 45 . 50 . 52
43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 45-511 Rubber Flex Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-043 Fineshing Brush 42-586Q Green Star RBS Main Frame 42-585 Green Star RBS Brush 42-585 Green Star RBS Brush 42-582 Green Star RBS Spiker	6 10 14 18 20 22 24 26 28 30 32 36 38 40 42 44 46 45 50 52 54 58

42-391Q 72"(183CM) ProBrush TOURNAMENT RAKE DRAWING





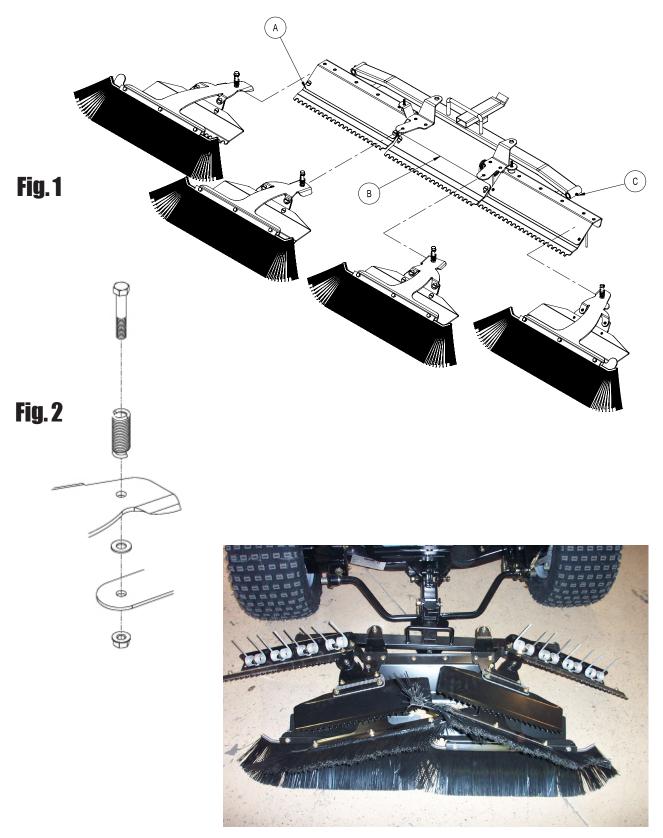
Rear Attachment

42-391Q 72"(183CM) ProBrush TOURNAMENT RAKE PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	42-489	Tip Guard	2
2	42-397	Outside Brush Arm, LH	1
3	HSTP-516-18-100	Phillip Truss Head Screw, 5/16 - 18 x 1	16
	HNFL-516-18	Flange Whiz-Loc Nut, 5/16 - 18	16
4	11-055	Compression Spring	4
5	HB-38-16-250	Hex Bolt, 3/8 - 16 x 21/2	2
	HW-38	Flat Washer, ³ / ₈	2
	HNTL-38-16	Lock Nut, ³ / ₈ - 16	2
6	42-396	Outside Brush Arm Mount	2
7	HSTP-516-18-100	Phillips Truss Head Screw, 5/16 - 18 x 1	4
	HNFL-516-18	Flange Whiz-Loc Nut, 5/16 - 18	4
8	HSTP-516-18-125	Phillips Truss Head Screw, 5/16 - 18 x 11/4	12
	HNFL-516-18	Flange Whiz-Loc Nut, 5/16 - 18	12
9	42-140	Outside Rake	3
10	HMB-58-14	Machine Bushing ⁵/ ₈ x 14GA	4
11	HRP-14-100	Roll Pin ¹ / ₄ x 1	2
12	43-154	Draw Bar	1
13	50-081	Rubber Bumper	2
14	50-081	Rubber Bumper	2
	HNFL-38-16	Flange Whiz-Loc Nut 3/8 - 16	6
15	42-399	Brush Arm Mount, LH	1
16	HB-38-16-250	Hex Bolt, 3/8 - 16 x 21/2	2
	HNTL-38-16	Lock Nut, 3/8 - 16	2
17	42-454	Inside Brush Arm, LH	1
18	42-122	Rake Spring	12
	42-177	Spring Holder	12
19	HSTP-516-18-075	Phillip Truss Head Screw, 5/16 - 18 x 3/4	6
	HNFL-516-18	Flange Whiz-Loc Nut 5/16 - 18	6
20	42-171	Groomer Blades	3
21	42-393	Outside Brush Arm, RH	1
22	42-105	Top Strap	4
23	42-107	Matting	4
24	42-106	Bottom Strap	4
25	42-170	Finishing Blades	4
26	42-466	Brush, 21"	4
27	42-465	Brush Clamp	4
28	HB-516-18-125	Hex Bolt, 5/16 - 18 x 11/4	12
	HNFL-516-18	Flange Whiz-Loc Nut 5/16 - 18	12
29	42-453	Inside Brush Arm, RH	1
30	42-398	Brush Arm Mount, RH	1



42-391Q 72"(183CM) ProBrush TOURNAMENT RAKE DRAWING





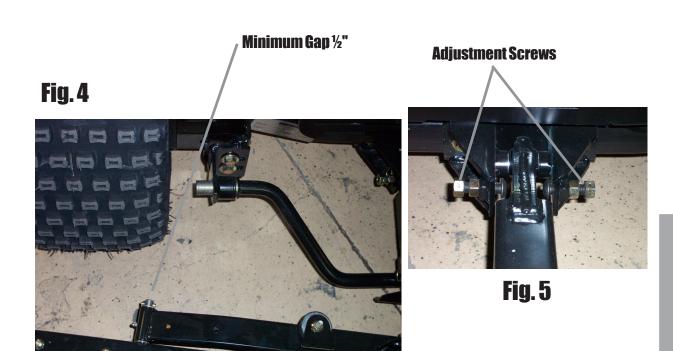
ProBrush TOURNAMENT RAKE ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

Your ProBrush TOURNAMENT RAKE comes mostly assembled.

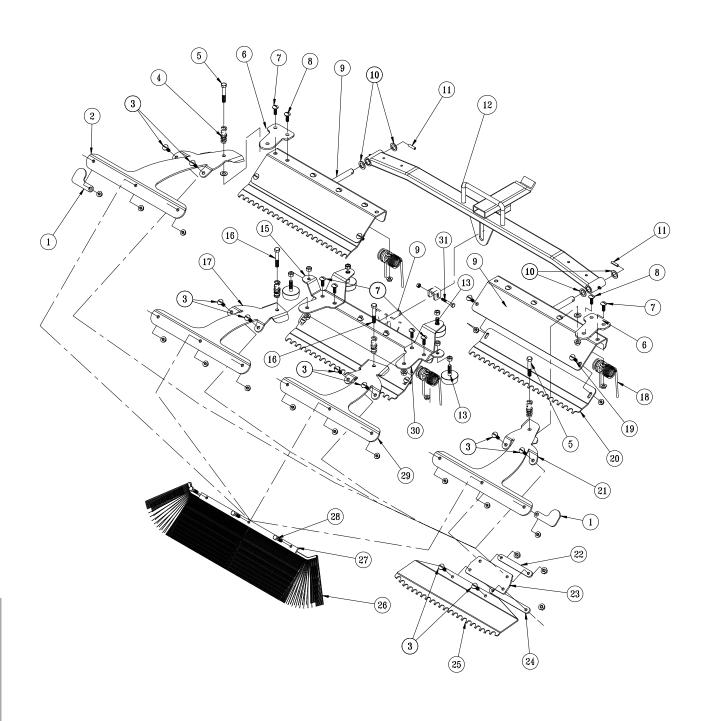
- 1. Before assembly please note the two Brush/Finish Blade Assemblies (Refs A & C in Fig.1) that are mounted on the outside (RH & LH) have flat washers that are between the Brush Arms (Refs 2 & 21) and the Brush Arm Mount (Ref 6).
- 2. Also please note the placement of the Brush/Finish Blade Assemblies as illustrated in Fig 1. They must be mounted as illustrated to work as intended.
- 3. Begin assembling your **ProBrush TOURNAMENT RAKE** by inserting the Outside and Center Groomer Blade Assemblies (Refs A, B & C in Fig.1) in their locations as illustrated. Secure the Outside Assemblies with the ½" Pin (Ref 11) and the Center Assembly with the ½" x 1¾" Bolt and Lock Nut (Ref 13).
- 4. Mount the Brush/Finish Blade Assemblies to the Brush Arm Mounts (Refs 6, 30 & 15) as illustrated using the ³/₈ x 2½ Bolts and Lock Nuts. Assemble with the Springs (Ref 4) as shown in Fig. 2. Please note that the ³/₈" Flat Washers are used only on the Outside Assemblies. Secure when assembled.
- 5. Mount your **ProBrush TOURNAMENT RAKE** to the trap rake quick hitch. Position the Rake so it is centered and equal distance away from the right and left hand tires (2-3 inches). Fig. 4. Once positioned, set the Adjustment Screws on the Hitch so they touch the trap rake hitch. Fig. 5.
- 6. Run machine and test for operation of the Rake by raising and lowering the assembly and with rake down turn sharp corners in both directions to ensure rake is not contacting the tires. Test Rake in sand to ensure tire tracks are covered when turning sharp corners. If the tire tracks are not covered by the Rake, turn the Adjustment Screws on the Rake Hitch so the rake comes closer to the tires when turning. For reference see Fig. 4 and 5 below.

NOTE:

The Outside Brush/Finish Blade Assemblies may be rotated 180° for transport and for working in narrow areas, as illustrated in Fig.3 on the facing page.









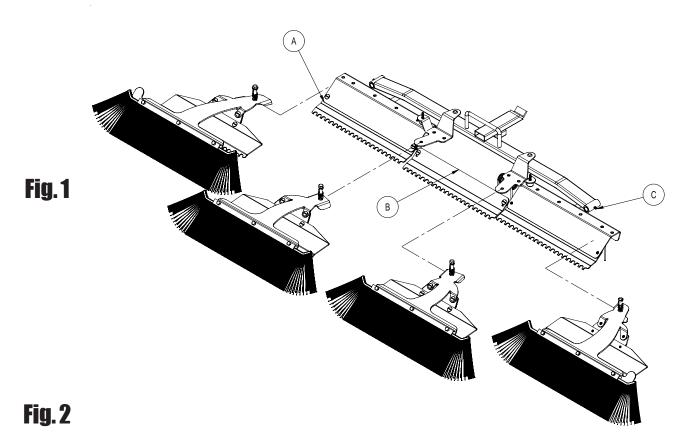
Rear Attachment

42-392Q 84"(213CM) ProBrush TOURNAMENT RAKE PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	42-489	Tip Guard	2
2	42-397	Outside Brush Arm, LH	1
3	HSTP-516-18-100	Phillip Truss Head Screw, 5/16 - 18 x 1	16
	HNFL-516-18	Flange Whiz-Loc Nut, 5/16 - 18	16
4	11-055	Compression Spring	4
5	HB-38-16-250	Hex Bolt, ³ / ₈ - 16 x 2 ¹ / ₂	2
	HW-38	Flat Washer, ³ / ₈	2
	HNTL-38-16	Lock Nut, ³ / ₈ - 16	2
6	42-396	Outside Brush Arm Mount	2
7	HSTP-516-18-100	Phillips Truss Head Screw, 5/16 - 18 x 1	4
	HNFL-516-18	Flange Whiz-Loc Nut, 5/16 - 18	4
8	HSTP-516-18-125	Phillips Truss Head Screw, 5/16 - 18 x 11/4	12
	HNFL-516-18	Flange Whiz-Loc Nut, 5/16 - 18	12
9	42-102	84" Outside Rake	3
10	HMB-58-14	Machine Bushing ⁵/ ₈ x 14GA	4
11	HRP-14-100	Roll Pin ¹ / ₄ x 1	2
12	43-144	84" Draw Bar	1
13	50-081	Rubber Bumper	2
14	50-081	Rubber Bumper	2
	HNFL-38-16	Flange Whiz-Loc Nut, 3/8 - 16	6
15	42-399	Brush Arm Mount, LH	1
16	HB-38-16-250	Hex Bolt, 3/8 - 16 x 21/2	2
	HNTL-38-16	Lock Nut, 3/8 - 16	2
17	42-454	Inside Brush Arm, LH	1
18	42-122	Rake Spring	12
	42-177	Spring Holder	12
19	HSTP-516-18-075	Phillip Truss Head Screw, 5/16 - 18 x 3/4	6
	HNFL-516-18	Flange Whiz-Loc Nut 5/16 - 18	6
20	42-129	Groomer Blades	3
21	42-393	Outside Brush Arm, RH	1
22	42-105	Top Strap	4
23	42-107	Matting	4
24	42-106	Bottom Strap	4
25	42-135	Finishing Blades	4
26	42-466	Brush, 21"	4
27	42-465	Brush Clamp	4
28	HB-516-18-125	Hex Bolt, 5/16 - 18 x 11/4	12
	HNFL-516-18	Flange Whiz-Loc Nut 5/16 - 18	12
29	42-453	Inside Brush Arm, RH	1
30	42-398	Brush Arm Mount, RH	1



42-392Q 84"(213CM) Probrush Tournament Rake Drawing



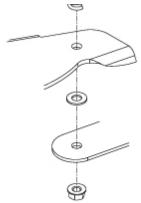




Fig. 3



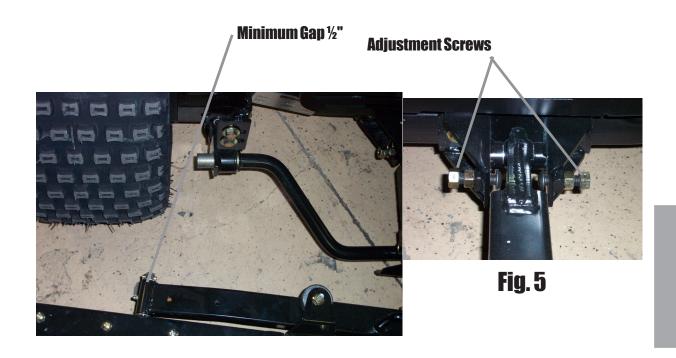
ProBrush TOURNAMENT RAKE ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

Your ProBrush TOURNAMENT RAKE comes mostly assembled.

- 1. Before assembly please note the two Brush/Finish Blade Assemblies (Refs A & C in Fig.1) that are mounted on the outside (RH & LH) have flat washers that are between the Brush Arms (Refs 2 & 21) and the Brush Arm Mount (Ref 6).
- 2. Also please note the placement of the Brush/Finish Blade Assemblies as illustrated in Fig 1. They must be mounted as illustrated to work as intended.
- 3. Begin assembling your **ProBrush TOURNAMENT RAKE** by inserting the Outside and Center Groomer Blade Assemblies (Refs A, B & C in Fig.1) in their locations as illustrated. Secure the Outside Assemblies with the ¼" Pin (Ref 11) and the Center Assembly with the ½" x 1¾" Bolt and Lock Nut (Ref 13).
- 4. Mount the Brush/Finish Blade Assemblies to the Brush Arm Mounts (Refs 6, 30 & 15) as illustrated using the ³/₈ x 2½ Bolts and Lock Nuts. Assemble with the Springs (Ref 4) as shown in Fig. 2. Please note that the ³/₈" Flat Washers are used only on the Outside Assemblies. Secure when assembled.
- 5. Mount your **ProBrush TOURNAMENT RAKE** to the trap rake quick hitch. Position the Rake so it is centered and equal distance away from the right and left hand tires (2-3 inches). Fig. 4. Once positioned, set the Adjustment Screws on the Hitch so they touch the trap rake hitch. Fig. 5.
- 6. Run machine and test for operation of the Rake by raising and lowering the assembly and with rake down turn sharp corners in both directions to ensure rake is not contacting the tires. Test Rake in sand to ensure tire tracks are covered when turning sharp corners. If the tire tracks are not covered by the Rake, turn the Adjustment Screws on the Rake Hitch so the rake comes closer to the tires when turning. For reference see Fig. 4 and 5 below.

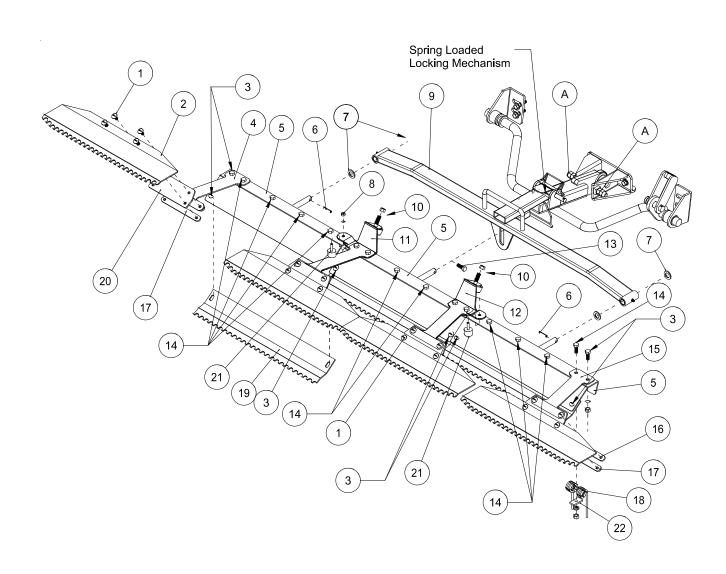
NOTE:

The Outside Brush/Finish Blade Assemblies may be rotated 180° for transport and for working in narrow areas, as illustrated in Fig.3 on the facing page.





42-130Q 84" (213CM) MILD STEEL TOURNAMENT RAKE DRAWING





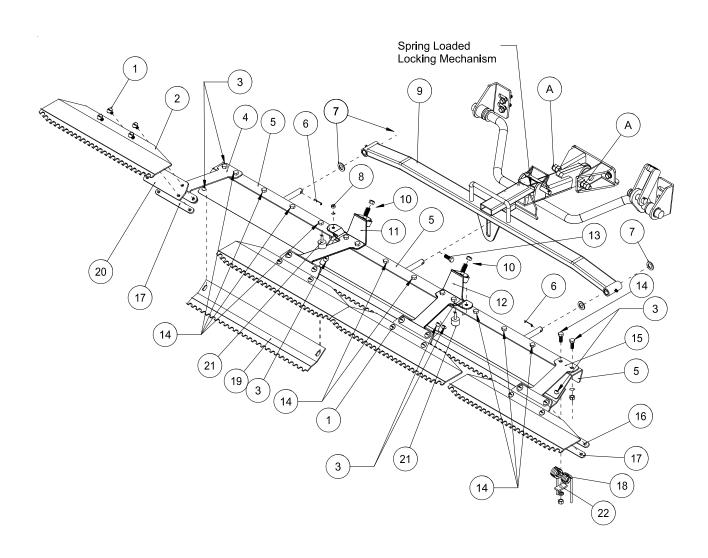
Rear Attachment

42-130Q 84" (213CM) MILD STEEL TOURNAMENT RAKE PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTI ON	QUANTITY
1	HSTP-516-18-100	Phillips Machine Screw 5/16 - 18 x 1	16
	HNFL-516-18	Flange Loc-Nut 5/16 - 18	16
2	42-135	Finishing Blades	4
3	HSTP-516-18-075	Phillips Machine Screw 5/16 - 18 x 3/4	6
	HNFL-516-18	Flange Loc-Nut 5/16 - 18	6
4	42-111	Left Outside Mount	1
5	42-102	Outside Rake	3
6	HRP-14-100	Roll Pin ¹ / ₄ x 1	2
7	HMB-58-14	Machine Bushing ⁵/ ₈ x 14GA	4
8	HNC-14-20	Cap Nut 1/4 - 20	2
	HWL-14	Lock Washer 1/4	2
9	43-144	Draw Bar	1
10	42-116	Rubber Grommet	2
11	42-110	Left Inside Mount	1
12	42-108	Inside Trowel Mount	1
13	HB-14-20-150	Bolt ¹ / ₄ - 20 x 1 ¹ / ₂	1
	HNTL-14-20	Lock Nut 1/4 - 20	1
14	HSTP-516-18-125	Phillips Machine Screw 5/16 - 18 x 11/4	12
	HNFL-516-18	Flange Loc-Nut 5/16 - 18	12
15	42-109	Outside Towel Mount	1
16	42-105	Top Strap	4
17	42-106	Bottom Strap	4
18	42-122	Rake Spring	12
19	42-129	Groomer Blades	3
20	42-107	Matting	4
21	HSTP-38-16-125	Phillips Machine Screw 5/16 - 18 x 11/4	4
	HNFL-516-18	Flange Loc-Nut 5/16 - 18	4
22	15-013	Rubber Bumper	2
23	42-177	Spring Holder	12



42-130Q 84" (213CM) MILD STEEL TOURNAMENT RAKE DRAWING



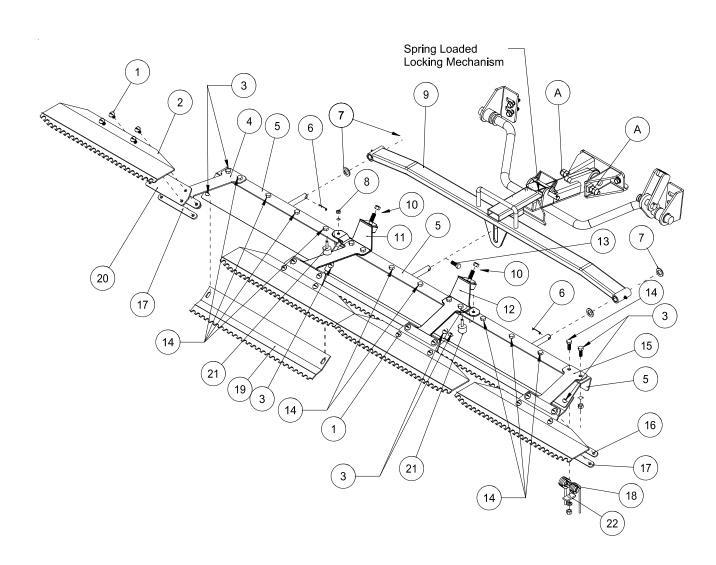


RAKE ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

- 1. Bolt rake spring (Ref 18) to rake frames (Ref 5) using hardware (Ref 14). Leave the two outside holes on right, left, and center rake open.
- 2. Attach rubber bumper (Ref 22) using cap nut and washer (Ref# 8). Attach rubber grommeta (Ref 10)to inside mounts (Ref 11 & 12)
- 3. Attach the left outside mount (Ref 4), the left inside mount (Ref 11), the outside trowel mount (Ref 15), and the inside trowel mount (Ref 12) to the outside and center rakes (Ref 5) as shown. Use the 1¹/₄" truss head screws (Ref 14) on the outside hole of each rake. Use the spring holder (Ref 23) and the 1¹/₄" truss head screws (Ref 21) to attach rake springs (Ref 18) to the rakes under the left outside and inside mounts and the outside and inside trowel mounts.
- 4. Slide a machine bushing onto outside rake frames then slide the outside rake frames (Ref 5) into the tubing on the end of the drawbar. Hold in place with another machine bushing and a roll pin (Ref 6).
- 5. Attach center rake (Ref 5) to draw bar (Ref 9) as shown, using 1½ bolts and lock nuts (Ref 13) with the shaft of the center rake in the slot on the bottom of the drawbar.
- 6. Attach the matting (Ref 20) and the top strap (Ref 16) to the inside and outside mounts using the truss head screw ⁵/₁₆ 18 x 1 (Ref 1). Attach four finishing blades (Ref 2) to the matting on the inside and outside mounts with the truss head screw ⁵/₁₆ 18 x 1 (Ref 1) going through the finishing blade, matting, and bottom strap (Ref 17).
- 7. Place the three groomer blades (Ref 19) under the three rake assemblies as shown, using (Ref 3).
- 8. Attach the rake lift to the trap rake quick hitch, by sliding the the hitch into the spring loaded locking mechanism.
- 9. With the rake on the ground pull the rake to the right side until it is 2-3 inches from the tire.
- 10. Using the adjustment bolts (Ref A) on the side of hitch, adjust the bolts until it hits the trap rake hitch. Lock jam nut so adjustment will not change.
- 11. Repeat steps for the left side.
- 12. Turn machine on and test for operation of rake assembly by raising and lowering the rake assembly. Also with rake down, turn sharp corners to check that rake does not touch wheels.

NOTE: Test rake in sand to assure tire tracks are covered by the rake when turning sharp corners in either direction. If there are tire tracks, readjust using the adjusting screws on the hitch, so the rake comes closer to the tire.

42-132Q 72"(183CM) MILD STEEL TOURNAMENT RAKE DRAWING





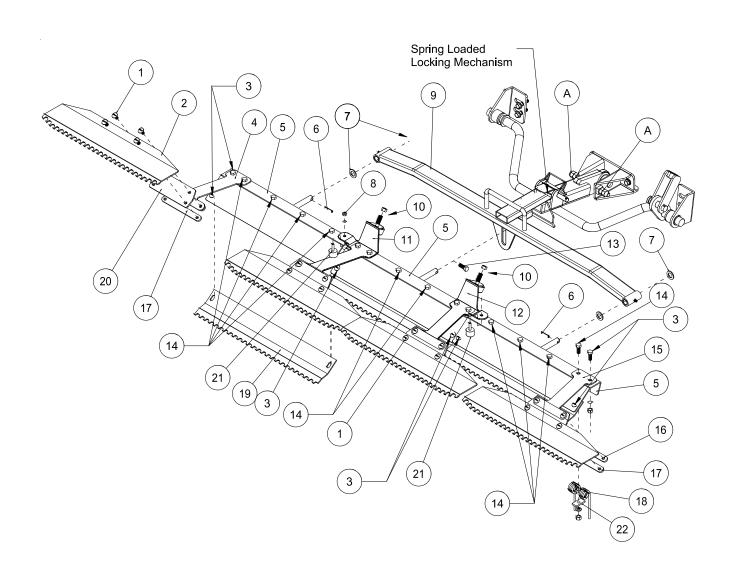
Rear Attachment

42-132Q 72"(183CM) MILD STEEL TOURNAMENT RAKE PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	HSTP-516-18-100	Phillips Machine Screw ⁵ / ₁₆ - 18 x 1	16
	HNFL-516-18	Flange Loc-Nut 5/16 - 18	16
2	42-170	Finishing Blades	4
3	HSTP-516-18-075	Phillips Machine Screw 5/16 - 18 x 3/4	6
	HNFL-516-18	Flange Loc-Nut 5/16 - 18	6
4	42-111	Left Outside Mount	1
5	42-140	Outside Rake	3
6	HRP-14-100	Roll Pin ¹ / ₄ x 1	2
7	HMB-58-14	Machine Bushing 5/8 x 14GA	4
8	HNC-14-20	Cap Nut 1/4 - 20	2
	HWL-14	Lock Washer 1/4	2
9	43-154	Draw Bar	1
10	42-116	Rubber Grommet	2
11	42-110	Left Inside Mount	1
12	42-108	Inside Trowel Mount	1
13	HB-14-20-150	Bolt ¹ / ₄ - 20 x 1 ¹ / ₂	1
	HNTL-14-20	Lock Nut 1/4 - 20	1
14	HSTP-516-18-125	Phillips Machine Screw 5/16 - 18 x 11/4	12
	HNFL-516-18	Flange Loc-Nut 5/16 - 18	12
15	42-109	Outside Towel Mount	1
16	42-105	Top Strap	4
17	42-106	Bottom Strap	4
18	42-122	Rake Spring	12
19	42-171	Groomer Blades	3
20	42-107	Matting	4
21	HSTP-38-16-125	Phillips Machine Screw 5/16 - 18 x 11/4	4
	HNFL-516-18	Flange Loc-Nut 5/16 - 18	4
22	15-013	Rubber Bumper	2
23	42-177	Spring Holder	12



42-132Q 72"(183CM) MILD STEEL TOURNAMENT RAKE DRAWING





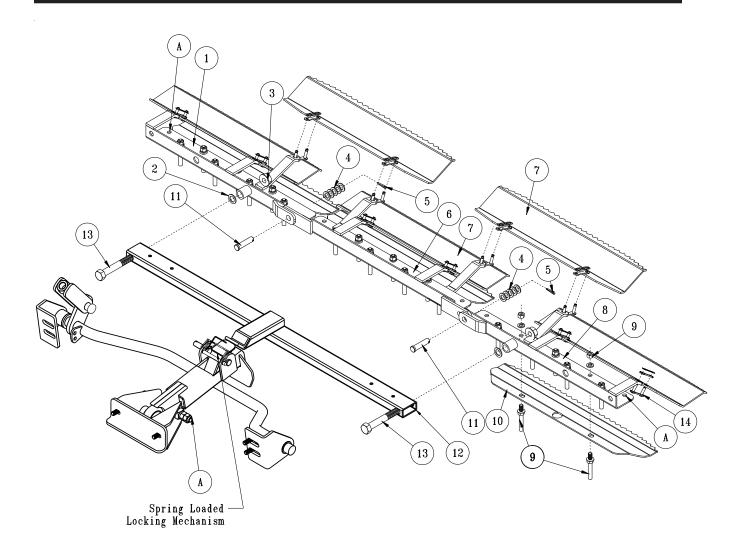
RAKE ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

- 1. Bolt rake spring (Ref 18) to rake frames (Ref 5) using hardware (Ref 14). Leave the two outside holes on right, left, and center rake open.
- 2. Attach rubber bumper (Ref 22) using cap nut and washer (Ref# 8). Attach rubber grommets (Ref 10)to inside mounts (Ref 11 & 12)
- 3. Attach the left outside mount (Ref 4), the left inside mount (Ref 11), the outside trowel mount (Ref 15), and the inside trowel mount (Ref 12) to the outside and center rakes (Ref 5) as shown. Use the 1¹/₄" truss head screws (Ref 14) on the outside hole of each rake. Use the spring holder (Ref 23) and the 1¹/₄" truss head screws (Ref 21) to attach rake springs (Ref 18) to the rakes under the left outside and inside mounts and the outside and inside trowel mounts.
- 4. Slide a machine bushing onto outside rake frames then slide the outside rake frames (Ref 5) into the tubing on the end of the drawbar. Hold in place with another machine bushing and a roll pin (Ref 6).
- 5. Attach center rake (Ref 5) to draw bar (Ref 9) as shown, using 1½ bolts and lock nuts (Ref 13) with the shaft of the center rake in the slot on the bottom of the drawbar.
- 6. Attach the matting (Ref 20) and the top strap (Ref 16) to the inside and outside mounts using the truss head screw ⁵/₁₆ 18 x 1 (Ref 1). Attach four finishing blades (Ref 2) to the matting on the inside and outside mounts with the truss head screw ⁵/₁₆ 18 x 1 (Ref 1) going through the finishing blade, matting, and bottom strap (Ref 17).
- 7. Place the three groomer blades (Ref 19) under the three rake assemblies as shown, using (Ref 3).
- 8. Attach the rake lift to the trap rake quick hitch, by sliding the the hitch into the spring loaded locking mechanism.
- 9. With the rake on the ground pull the rake to the right side until it is 2-3 inches from the tire.
- 10. Using the adjustment bolts (Ref A) on the side of hitch, adjust the bolts until it hits the trap rake hitch. Lock jam nut so adjustment will not change.
- 11. Repeat steps for the left side.
- 12. Turn machine on and test for operation of rake assembly by raising and lowering the rake assembly. Also with rake down, turn sharp corners to check that rake does not touch wheels.

NOTE: Test rake in sand to assure tire tracks are covered by the rake when turning sharp corners in either direction. If there are tire tracks, readjust using the adjusting screws on the hitch, so the rake comes closer to the tire.



13-438Q RAKE ASSEMBLY WITH FINISHING BLADES DRAWING





13-438Q RAKE ASSEMBLY WITH FINISHING BLADES PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	13-441	Right Rake	1
2	HMB-58-14	Machine Bushing 5/8 x 14GA	2
3	HNCL-58-11	Lock Nut ⁵ / ₈ - 11	2
4	HMB-12-14	Machine Bushing 1/2 x 14GA	10
5	HP-18-100	Cotter Pin 1/8 x 1	2
6	13-753	Center Rake	1
7	13-443	Finishing Blade	5
8	13-439	Left Rake	1
9*		Rake teeth	25
10	13-442	Groomer Blade	3
11	HCP-12-150	Clevis Pin ¹ / ₂ - 1 ¹ / ₂	2
12	43-145	Drawbar	1
13	HB-58-11-400	Bolt ⁵ / ₈ - 11 x 4	2
14	13-417	Connector Link	10
*	13-090	Rake Teeth Kit (25 Studs and Hardware)	1

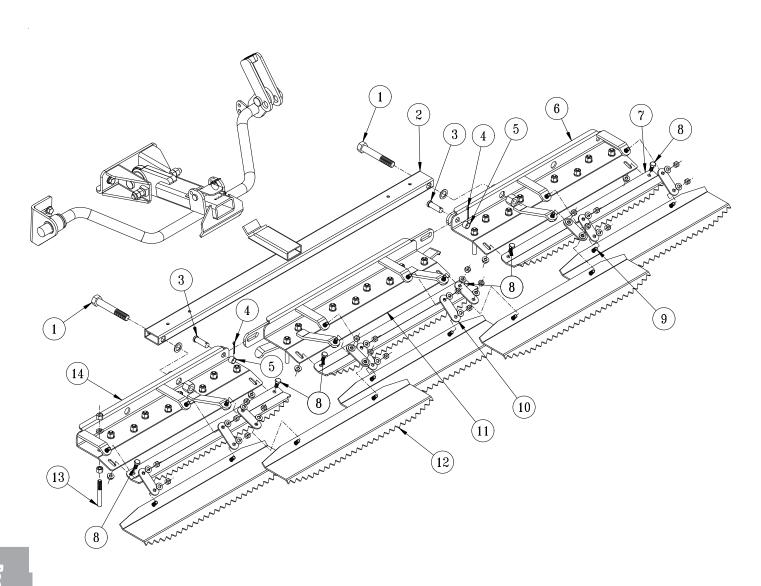
INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

- 1. Bolt rake teeth (Ref 9) to frames, keeping all the same length. Leave the two outside holes on right and left rake open (Ref A).
- 2. Lay out rake frames (Ref 1,6 and 8). Connect them using clevis pin, machine bushing and cotter pin (Ref 11, 4 and 5).
- 3. Attach drawbar to left and right frames using bolt, machine bushing, and nut (Ref 13, 2 and 3).
- 4. Attach five finishing blades (Ref 7) to the tabs of the rake frames using master link (Ref 14). Blades may be mounted with saw tooth up or down, depending on the desired finish of the sand trap.
- 5. Attach the rake lift to the trap rake quick hitch, by sliding the the hitch into the spring loaded locking mechanism.
- 6. With the rake on the ground pull the rake to the right side until it is 2-3 inches from the tire.
- 7. Repeat steps on left side.
- 8. Turn machine on and test for operation of rake assembly by raising and lowering the rake assembly. Also with rake down, turn sharp corners to check that rake does not touch wheels.
- 9. **NOTE:** Test rake in sand to assure tire tracks are covered by the rake when turning sharp corners in either direction. If there are tire tracks, readjust using the adjusting screws on the hitch, so the rake comes closer to the tire.

GROOMER BLADES - GOLF COURSE USE ONLY.

- 1. Place the three groomer blades (Ref 10) under the three rake assemblies (Ref 1, 6 and 8).
- Center blades below rear most row of rake teeth. The blade is designed to miss the outside two "teeth' and fit around the center 'tooth'.
- 3. Remove the two 'teeth' that line up with slots of each groomer blade. Move blade up and into position and reattach 'teeth'. Blade thickness should be accounted for by shortening the 'teeth' an equal length.







13-758 MAX FLEX SAND RAKE

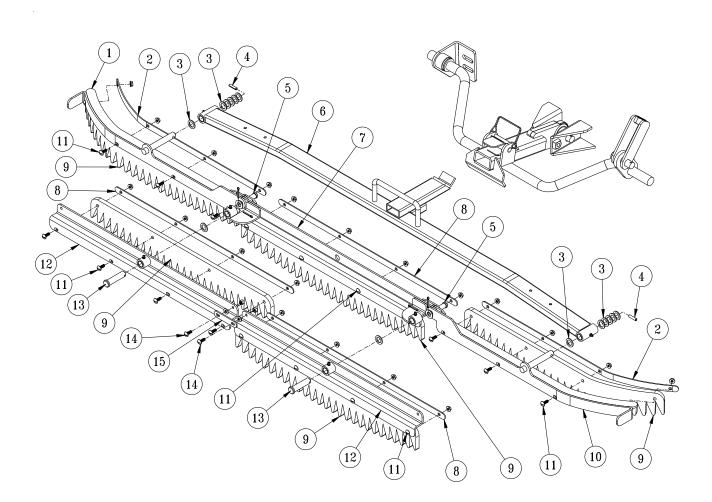
REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	HB-58-11-400	Bolt, ⁵ / ₈ - 11 x 4	2
	HMB-58-14	Machine Bushing, ⁵/₂ x 14GA	2
	HNCL-58-11	Lock Nut, ⁵ / ₈ - 11	2
2	43-145	Drawbar	1
3	HCP-12-150	Clevis Pin, ¹ / ₂ - 1 ¹ / ₂	2
4	HP-18-100	Cotter Pin, ¹ / ₈ x 1	2
5	76-275	Spacer	2
6	13-762	Right Rake	1
7	13-759	Grooming Blade	3
8	HB-516-18-075	Bolt, $\frac{5}{16}$ - 18 x $\frac{3}{4}$	6
	HNFL-516-18	Flange Lock Nut, ⁵ / ₁₆ - 18	6
9	HBFL-516-18-100	Flange Lock Bolt, $\sqrt[5]{}_{16}$ - 18 x 1	20
	HNTL-516-18	Nylon Lock Nut, 5/ ₁₆ - 18	20
	HW-516	Flat Washer, 5/16	20
10	13-757	Rake Connect Strap	10
11	13-761	QH Center Rake	1
12	13-443	Finishing Blade	5
14	13-763	Left Rake	1
13*	13-445	Rake Teeth Kit (27 Studs and Hardware)	1

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

- 1. Bolt rake teeth (Ref 13) to frames, keeping all the same length.
- 2. Lay out rake frames (Refs 6, 11 & 14). Connect them using Clevis Pin (Ref 3), Spacer (Ref 5) and Cotter Pin (Ref 4).
- 3. Attach Left Frame (Ref 14) and Right Frame (Ref 6) to Drawbar (Ref 2) using 5/8 Bolt, Machine Bushing, and Center Lock Nut (Ref 1).
- 4. Attach the three Groomer Blades (Ref 7), one to each of the Rake Frames (Refs 6, 11 & 14) using two Hex Bolts and Flange Lock Nuts (Ref 8). Slide Groomer Blades to end of slot and tighten hardware.
- 5. Attach the five Finishing Blades (Ref 12) to the tabs of the rake frames using two Rake Connect Strap (Ref 10) per Finishing blade. Secure using Flange Lock Bolt, Flat Washer and Nylon Lock Nut (Ref 9).
 - NOTE: Attach Straps using hardware as illustrated, placing Flat Washer on Strap then secure with Lock Nut. Attaching with the Flange Bolt in contact with the Strap will cause the Strap to bind and misalign Finishing Blade.
- 6. Attach the rake to the trap rake quick hitch by sliding the the drawbar hitch into the spring loaded locking mechanism.
- 7. With the rake on the ground pull the rake to the right side until it is 2-3 inches from the tire.
- 8. Repeat steps on left side.
- 9. Turn machine on and test for operation of rake assembly by raising and lowering the rake assembly. Also with rake down, turn sharp corners to check that rake does not touch wheels.
- 10. **NOTE:** Test rake in sand to assure tire tracks are covered by the rake when turning sharp corners in either direction. If there are tire tracks, readjust using the adjusting screws on the hitch, so the rake comes closer to the tire.



45-511 RUBBER FLEX RAKE ASSEMBLY DRAWING





45-511 RUBBER FLEX RAKE ASSEMBLY PARTS LIST

PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
45-653	LH Wing	1
45-657	Curved Cover Strap	2
HMB-58-14	Machine Bushing, 5/g x 14GA	12
HRP-14-100		2
HCP-12-150		2
HMB-12-14		2
HP-18-100	Cotter Pin, ¹ / ₈ x 1	2
45-649	Drawbar	1
45-654	Center Rake	1
45-658	Flat Cover Strap	1
45-651	Rubber Rake Blade	5
45-652	RH Wing	1
HSTP-14-20-100	Phillips Machine Screw, 1/4 - 20 x 1	20
HNFL-14-20	Flange Lock Nut, 1/4 - 20	20
45-655	Rear Rake Mount	2
HCP-58-250	Clevis Pin, 5/8 x 21/2	2
HMB-58-14	Machine Bushing, 5/2 x 14GA	2
HP-18-100	Cotter Pin, ¹ / ₈ x 1	2
HSTP-14-20-075	Phillips Machine Screw, 1/4 - 20 x 3/4	2
HNTL-14-20	Nylon Lock Nut, ¹ / ₄ - 20	2
HW-14	Flat Washer, 1/4	2
45-656	Rake Strap	1
	45-653 45-657 HMB-58-14 HRP-14-100 HCP-12-150 HMB-12-14 HP-18-100 45-649 45-654 45-658 45-651 45-652 HSTP-14-20-100 HNFL-14-20 45-655 HCP-58-250 HMB-58-14 HP-18-100 HSTP-14-20-075 HNTL-14-20 HWTL-14-20	45-653

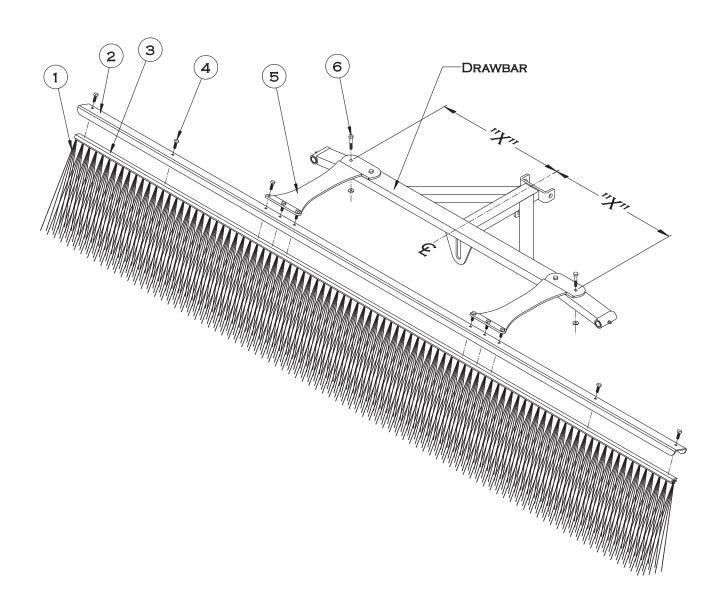
INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

- 1. Bolt rubber rake blades (Ref 9) onto all five rake sections using ½x1 machine bolts, and flange lock nuts (Ref 11). Add cover straps (Ref 8) and then tighten hardware.
- 2. Lay out right, left and center rake sections and connect them using ½ x 1½ clevis pins, machine bushings, and cotter pins (Ref 5).
- 3. Attach the three assembled sections onto the drawbar (Ref 6) and secure with machine bushings and roll pins (Ref 3 and 4).
- 4. Connect the two rear rake mounts (Ref 12) together with the rake strap (Ref 8) using two ¹/₄ x ³/₄ machine bolts with nylon lock nuts (Ref 14). Only tighten enough so they move freely.
- 5. Connect the two assembled rear rake mounts onto the other rake sections using two $\frac{5}{8}$ x $2^{1}/_{2}$ clevis pins, machine bushings and cotter pins (Ref 13).
- 6. Attach the rake to the bunker rake quick hitch by sliding the drawbar into the spring loaded locking mechanism.
- 7. With the rake on the ground, pull the rake to the sides and adjust hitch stops so the rake stops about 2" from the tires.
- 8. Start machine and test for operation of rake assembly by raising and lowering the rake assembly. Check for loose hardware.



13-740 SAND RAKE BRUSH KIT DRAWING

For use with 42-130 and 45-511





13-740 SAND RAKE BRUSH KIT PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	13-738	Brush, 89 x 11	1
2	13-737	Brush Channel	1
3	13-739	Brush Track	1
4	HB-14-20-075	Bolt ¹ / ₄ - 20 x ³ / ₄	10
	HNFL-14-20	Flange Whiz-Lock Nut 1/4 - 20	10
5	13-681	Mounting Brackets	2
6	HB-14-20-150	Bolt $\frac{1}{4}$ - 20 x $\frac{1}{2}$	4
	HNFL-14-20	Flange Whiz-Lock Nuts 1/4 - 20	4

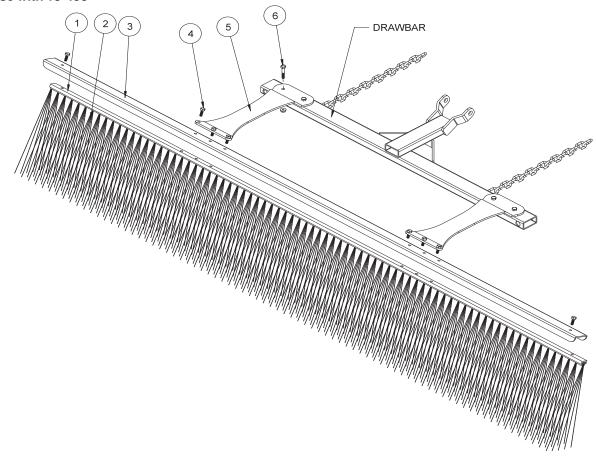
INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

- Place the Brush (Ref 1) into the Brush Track(Ref 3). Place the Brush Channel (Ref 2) between the brush track and the mounting brackets. Now bolt the Mounting Brackets (Ref 5) to the brush track using the ³/₄" bolts and flange whiz-lock nuts (Ref 4).
- 2. To mount the Brush Assembly(Refs 1-5) to the Rake Drawbar, first align the Mounting Brackets so the Brush Assembly is centered ("X" measurements are equal) on the Rake Drawbar. Mark the locations for the four holes that will need to be drilled. Note: To fit the curve of the Rake Drawbar, a small amount of twist will need to be put in the Mounting Brackets. This can be done by clamping the Mouning Brackets to the Drawbar.
- 3. Mount the Brush Assembly to the Rake Drawbar using the four 1½" bolts and flange whiz-lock nuts(Ref 6).

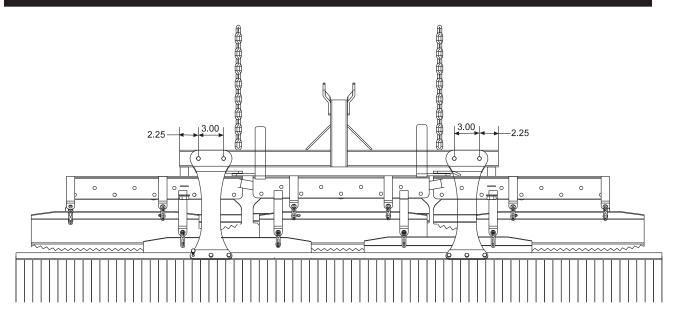


13-684 SAND RAKE BRUSH KIT DRAWING

For use with 13-438



HOLE LOCATION





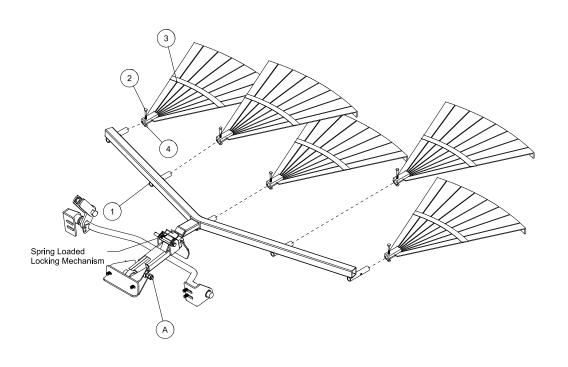
13-684 SAND RAKE BRUSH KIT PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	13-683	Brush Track	1
2	13-682	Brush 77 x 11	1
3	13-688	Brush Channel	1
4	HB-14-20-075	Bolt ¹ / ₄ - 20 x ³ / ₄	8
	HNFL-14-20	Flange Whiz-Lock Nut 1/4 - 20	8
5	13-681	Mounting Brackets	2
6	HB-14-20-150	Bolt $\frac{1}{4}$ - 20 x $\frac{1}{2}$	4
	HNFI -14-20	Flange Whiz-Lock Nuts 1/4 - 20	4

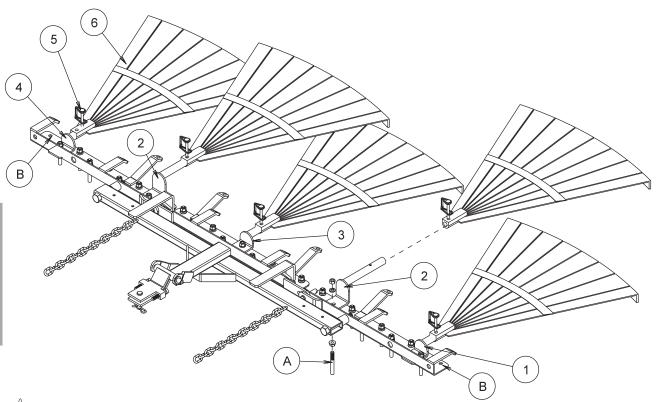
INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

- 1. Place the brush (Ref 2) into the brush track (Ref 1). Place the brush channel (Ref 3) between the brush track and the mounting brackets. Now bolt the mounting brackets (Ref 5) to the brush track using the ³/₄" bolts and flange whiz-lock nuts (Ref 3).
- 2. Two holes need to be drilled into the drawbar of the rake to install the brush. Drill two .281 holes 2¹/₄" in from each end and 3" apart (see drawing).
- 3. Mount the brush assembly to the drawbar using four 3/4" bolts and flange whiz-lock nuts (Ref 5).





13-319-KFAN RAKE KIT DRAWING





13-298Q FAN RAKE ATTACHMENT PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	43-153	Frame	1
2	HB-14-20-200	Bolt ¹ / ₄ - 20 x 2	5
3	13-310	Rake	5
4	HNCL-14-20	Center Lock Nut 1/4 - 20	5

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

- 1. Assemble the five rakes (Ref 3) to the frame using the bolt and center lock nuts (Ref 2 and 4). Slide the fan rake assembly under the rear of the trap rake to the hitch.
- 2. Attach the rake lift to the trap rake quick hitch, by sliding the the hitch into the spring loaded locking mechanism.
- 3. With the rake on the ground pull the rake to the right side until it is 2-3 inches from the tire.
- 4. Repeat steps on left side.
- 5. Turn machine on and test for operation of rake assembly by raising and lowering the rake assembly. Also with rake down, turn sharp corners to check that rake does not touch wheels.

13-319-K FAN RAKE KIT PARTS LIST

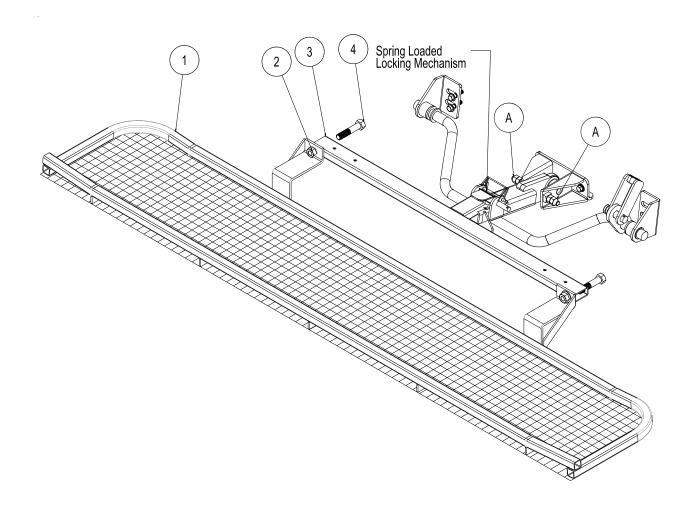
REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	13-326	Left Holder	1
2	13-329	Long Holder	2
3	13-327	Center Holder	1
4	13-328	Right Holder	1
5	29-541	Lock Pin	5
6	13-310	Rake	5

FAN RAKE KIT INSTRUCTIONS

- 1. Remove connector links that hold rake blades to rake frame if desired.
- 2. Remove groomer blades from rake frame that are held on with rake teeth studs (Ref A). Replace rake teeth studs, if desired.
- 3. Place left holder (Ref 1), angle side up, to the second rake tooth hole from the end and install rake tooth stud. The first rake tooth hole from each end (Ref B) have no rake teeth in them.
- 4. Remove the 8th rake tooth stud from the end of right and left rake frame and place long holders (Ref 2) on top, reinstall rake teeth studs.
- 5. Remove rake tooth in direct center of rake and install the center holder (Ref 3). Reinstall rake teeth studs.
- 6. Place right holder (Ref 4), angle side up, to the second rake tooth hole from the end and install rake tooth stud. The first rake tooth hole from each end (Ref B) have no rake teeth in them.
- 7. Slide fan rake (Ref 6) onto holders and pin with lock pin (Ref 5).



26-007Q PROFESSIONAL INFIELD FINISHER DRAWING





Par Attachment

26-007Q PROFESSIONAL INFIELD FINISHER PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	26-045	Leveling Screen	1
2	HNCL-58-11	Center Lock Nut 5/8 - 11	2
3	43-145	Drawbar	1
4	HB-58-11-300	Bolt ⁵ / ₈ - 11 x 3	2

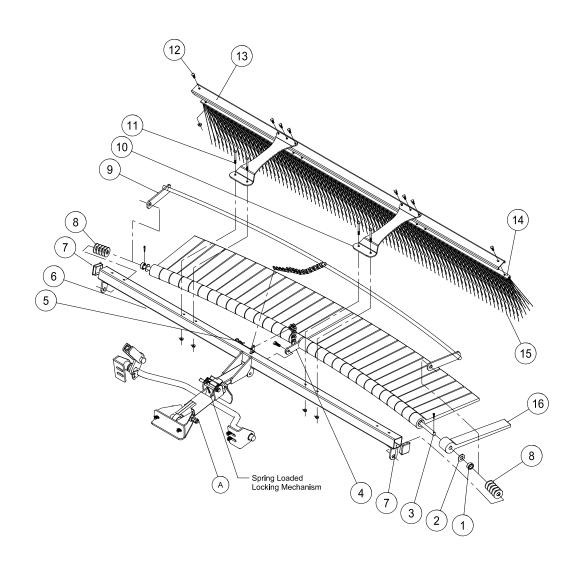
INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

The Professional Field Finisher is used for smoothing and leveling fields to professional standards.

- 1. Attach leveling screen (Ref 1) to drawbar (Ref 3) using two bolts (Ref 4) and center lock nuts (Ref 2).
- 2. Mount Professional Field Finisher to the hitch on the trap rake by sliding the drawbar into the quick hitch locking mechanism.
- 3. When Professional Field Finisher is attached, adjust bolts on hitch (Ref A) to hold Finisher in desired position.
- 4. **NOTE:** When assembled properly, rake will angle down from front to back. If front of finisher is not higher than the back, damage will result to infield.
- 5. When removing the attachment from machine. Push down on quick hitch locking mechanism and pull accessory out.



43-002Q FLEX ACTION FIELD FINISHER WITH BRUSH DRAWING





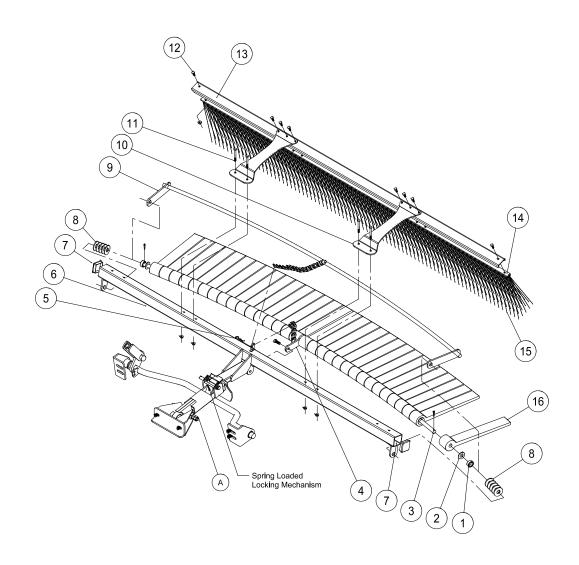
Rear Attachment

43-002Q FLEX ACTION FIELD FINISHER WITH BRUSH PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	11-040	Spacer, 3/4"	2
2	HW-58	Washer, 5/8	32
3	26-049	Mounting Bar	1
	HP-18-100	Cotter Pin, ¹ / ₈ x 1	2
4	26-048	Flail Bar Strap	1
	HB-38-16-100	Bolt ³ / ₈ -16 x 1	1
	HNCL-38-16	Center Lock Nut 3/8-16	1
5	HHP-18	Bridge Pin, ¹ / ₈	2
6	43-146	Frame	1
7	18-297	Cap Plug	2
8	HMB-58-14	Machine Bushing 5/8 x 14GA	10
9	26-047	Leveler Bar	1
10	43-041	Mount Bracket	2
11	HB-14-20-250	Bolt, ¹ / ₄ -20 x 2 ¹ / ₂	4
	HNFL-14-20	Flange Whiz-Lock Nut, 1/4-20	4
12	HB-14-20-075	Bolt, ¹ / ₄ -20 x ³ / ₄	8
	HNFL-14-20	Flange Whiz-Lock Nut, 1/4-20	8
13	13-688	Brush Channel	1
14	13-683	Brush Track	1
15	13-682	Brush, 77 x 11	1
16	26-041	Rasp Flail	32



43-002 Q FLEX ACTION FIELD FINISHER WITH BRUSH DRAWING





43-002Q FLEX ACTION FIELD FINISHER WITH BRUSH INSTRUCTIONS

ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

- 1. Install flail bar strap (Ref 4) to center of mounting bar (Ref 3) with chain on top of flail bar strap and mounting bar bent away from you. Apply a light coat of lubricant to overall length of mounting bar.
- 2. Install one rasp flail (Ref 16) with knobby side down adjacent to sides of flail bar strap. Now install a flat washer (Ref 2) so it sits adjacent with the outside of the rasp flail. Continue to install flails with knobby sides down with washers between until you have 16 flails and washers on each side of bar strap. Force all flails tightly toward bar strap.
- 3. After all 32 flails have been installed, place one spacer (Ref 1) to each end of mounting bar adjacent to washer.
- 4. Install leveler bar (Ref 9) to mounting bar, with curved leveler bar resting on top on the smooth sides of flails. If all flails and washers do not fit snugly at this time, remove leveler bar and install enough machine bushings to ensure a snug fit. Then reinstall leveler bar.
- 5. Lay the frame (Ref 6) on the floor or bench with welded tabs facing up. Install ends of assembled mounting bar, with knobby sides of flails up, into welded tabs on each end of frame and secure with 1/8 x 1 cotter pin.
- 6. Install flail bar strap (Ref 4) to center tab on frame with 3/8 -16 x 1 bolt and 3/8 -16 center lock nut. Loose fit is required. Do not over tighten.
- 7. Flip assembly over so knobby sides of flails are now facing down. Install hitch to frame with clevis pin (Ref 3) and cotter pin (Ref 24). The hitch should be attached to the frame as shown.
- 8. Install bar strap chain over welded pin on frame. Install leveler bar chain on to pin and secure in place with bridge pin. Use last bridge pin and clevis pin to hitch field finisher to your machine.

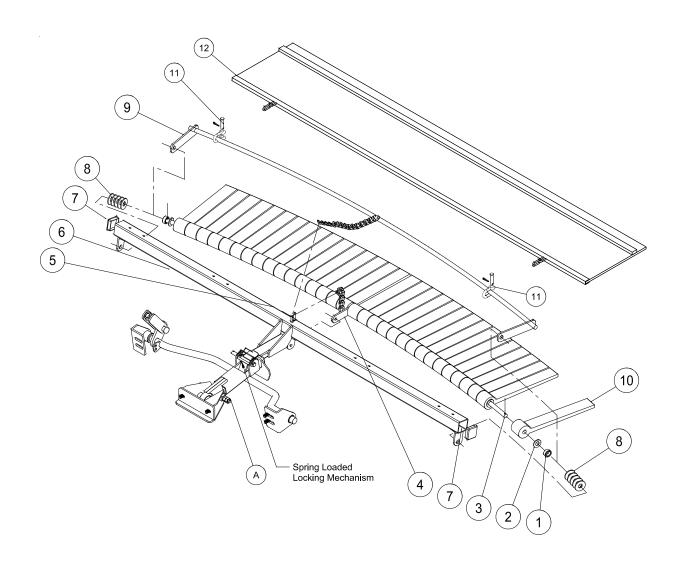
OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

Running attachment with all flails down, flat on the surface, will provide a leveling function. Running attachment partially raised and flails at a 20° - 40° angle in relation to the level surface, will provide a finishing function. The flails increase down pressure for desired finish. Drive in wide circular patterns and increase or decrease ground speed to achieve desired finish.

BRUSH ASSEMBLY

- 1. Place the brush (Ref 15) into the brush track (Ref 14). Place the brush channel (Ref 13) between the brush track and the mounting brackets. Now bolt the mounting brackets (Ref 10) to the brush track using the $^{1}/_{4}$ 20 x $^{3}/_{4}$ bolts and $^{1}/_{4}$ -20 flange whiz-lock nuts (Ref 12).
- 2. Mount the brush assembly to the frame using the (4) $^{1}/_{4}$ -20 x $^{21}/_{2}$ bolts and $^{1}/_{4}$ -20 flange whiz-lock nuts (Ref 11).

26-008Q FLEX ACTION FIELD FINISHER DRAWING





26-008Q FLEX ACTION FIELD FINISHER PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	11-040	Spacer ³ / ₄ "	2
2	HW-58	Washer 5/8	32
3	26-049	Mounting Bar	1
4	26-048	Flail Bar Strap	1
	HB-38-16-100	Bolt ³ / ₈ - 16 x 1	1
	HNCL-38-16	Center Lock Nut 3/8 - 16	1
5	HHP-18	Bridge Pin ¹ / ₈	2
6	43-146	Frame	1
7	18-297	Cap Plug	2
8	HMB-58-14	Machine Bushing 5/8 x 14GA	10
9	26-047	Leveler Bar	1
10	26-041	Rasp Flail	32
11	21-260	Clevis	2
12	26-115	Mesh Finisher	1

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

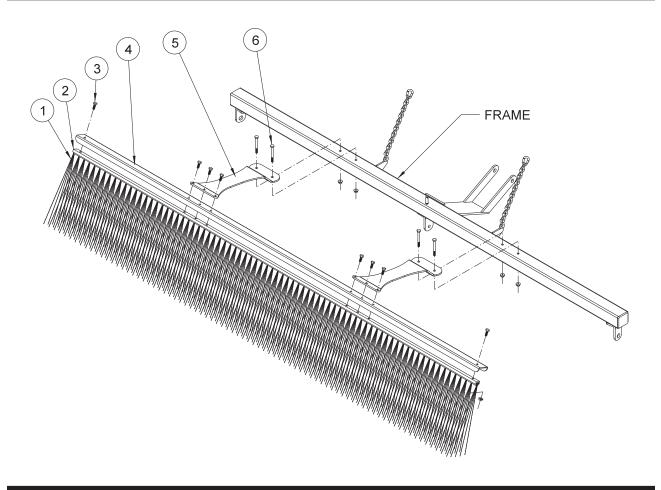
- 1. Install flail bar strap (Ref 4) to center of mounting bar (Ref 3) with chain on top of flail bar strap and mounting bar bent away from you. Apply a light coat of lubricant to overall length of mounting bar.
- 2. Install one rasp flail (Ref 16) with knobby side down adjacent to sides of flail bar strap. Now install a flat washer (Ref 2) so it sits adjacent with the outside of the rasp flail. Continue to install flails with knobby sides down with washers between until you have 16 flails and washers on each side of bar strap. Force all flails tightly toward bar strap.
- 3. After all 32 flails have been installed, place one spacer (Ref 1) to each end of mounting bar adjacent to washer.
- 4. Install leveler bar (Ref 9) to mounting bar, with curved leveler bar resting on top on the smooth sides of flails. If all flails and washers do not fit snugly at this time, remove leveler bar and install enough machine bushings to ensure a snug fit. Then reinstall leveler bar.
- 5. Lay the frame (Ref 6) on the floor or bench with welded tabs facing up. Install ends of assembled mounting bar, with knobby sides of flails up, into welded tabs on each end of frame and secure with 1/8 x 1 cotter pin.
- 6. Install flail bar strap (Ref 4) to center tab on frame with 3/8 -16 x 1 bolt and 3/8 -16 center lock nut. Loose fit is required. Do not over tighten.
- 7. Flip assembly over so knobby sides of flails are now facing down. Install hitch to frame with clevis pin (Ref 3) and cotter pin (Ref 24). The hitch should be attached to the frame as shown.
- 8. Install bar strap chain over welded pin on frame. Install leveler bar chain on to pin and secure in place with bridge pin. Use last bridge pin and clevis pin to hitch field finisher to your machine.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

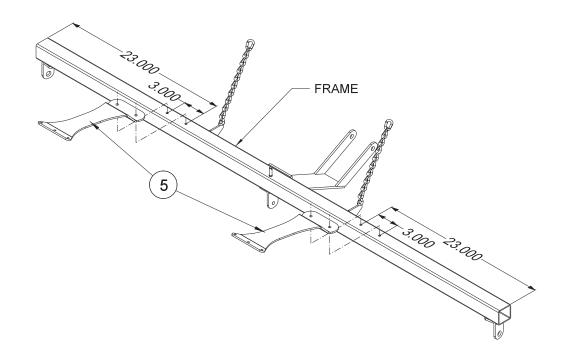
Running attachment with all flails down, flat on the surface, will provide a leveling function. Running attachment partially raised and flails at a 20° - 40° angle in relation to the level surface, will provide a finishing function. The flails increase down pressure for desired finish. Drive in wide circular patterns and increase or decrease ground speed to achieve desired finish.



43-043 FINISHING BRUSH KIT DRAWING



HOLE LOCATION





43-043 FINISHING BRUSH KIT PARTS LIST

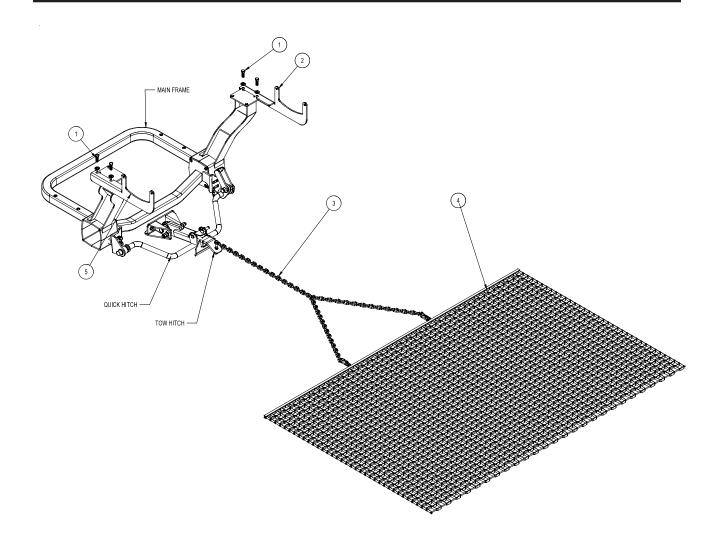
REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	13-682	Brush, 77 x 11	1
2	13-683	Brush Track	1
3	HB-14-20-075	Bolt, ¹ / ₄ - 20 x ³ / ₄	8
	HNFL-14-20	Flange Whiz-Lock Nut, 1/4 - 20	8
4	13-688	Brush Channel	1
5	43-041	Mount Bracket	2
6	HB-14-20-250	Bolt, $\frac{1}{4}$ - 20 x $2\frac{1}{2}$	4
	HNFL-14-20	Flange Whiz-Lock Nut. 1/4 - 20	4

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

- 1. Remove the mesh finisher from your unit, it will not be used with the brush.
- 2. Place the brush (Ref 1) into the brush track (Ref 2). Place the brush channel (Ref 4) between the brush track and the mounting brackets (Ref 5). Now bolt the mounting brackets (Ref 5) to the brush track using the $\frac{1}{4}$ 20 x $\frac{3}{4}$ bolts and $\frac{1}{4}$ 20 flange whiz-lock nuts (Ref 3).
- 3. Four holes need to be drilled into the frame of the Flex Action Finisher to mount the brush. Drill two $\emptyset^9/_{32}$ holes 23" in from each end and 3" apart (see Reference drawing).
- 4. Mount the brush assembly to the frame using the four $^{1}/_{4}$ 20 x $2^{1}/_{2}$ " bolts and $^{1}/_{4}$ 20 flange whiz-lock nuts (Ref 5).



43-008 DRAG MAT DRAWING



43-008 DRAG MAT PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	HB-716-14-125	Bolt, 7/16 - 14 x 1-1/4	4
	HW-716	Washer, 7/16	4
	HNTL-716-14	Lock Nut, 7/16-14	4
2	13-751	Right Carrier Mount	1
3	19-605	Drag Mat Chain	1
	HHP-18	Bridge Pin, 1/8	1
4	19-601	Steel Drag Mat	1
5	13-752	Left Carrier Mount	1

INSTRUCTIONS

- 1. The Drag Mat Kit can be installed on all Super Star with or without the optional Roll Bars.
- 2. WITH ROLL BARS: If your machine is equipped with Roll Bars, remove the outside two bolts from the roll bar mounts. Install the flat washers and secure right and left carrier mounts (see picture. Tighten all hardware.

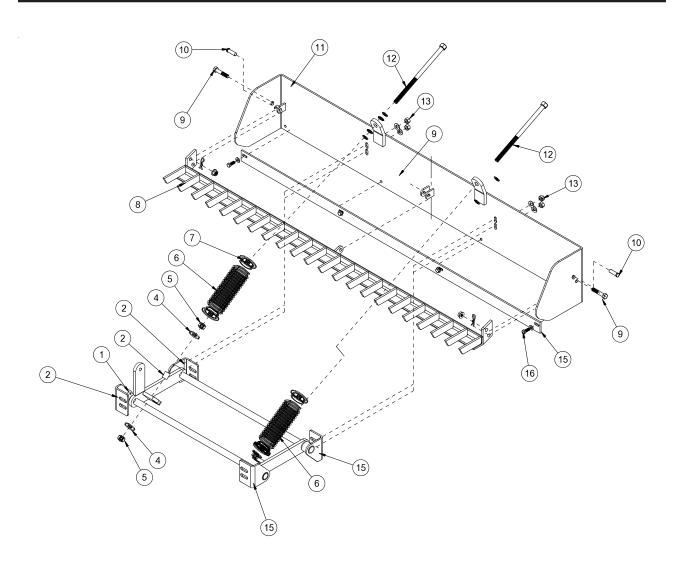


- WITHOUT ROLL BARS: If your machine is not equipped with a roll bar the carrier brackets will bolt directly onto the roll bar support plates (see picture). Using the hardware provided, tighten the right and left carrier mounts to roll bar plates.
- 4. Install the tow hitch insert into the quick hitch. This is where the tow chain on the drag mat attaches to the machine.





34-191 BOX GRADER DRAWING



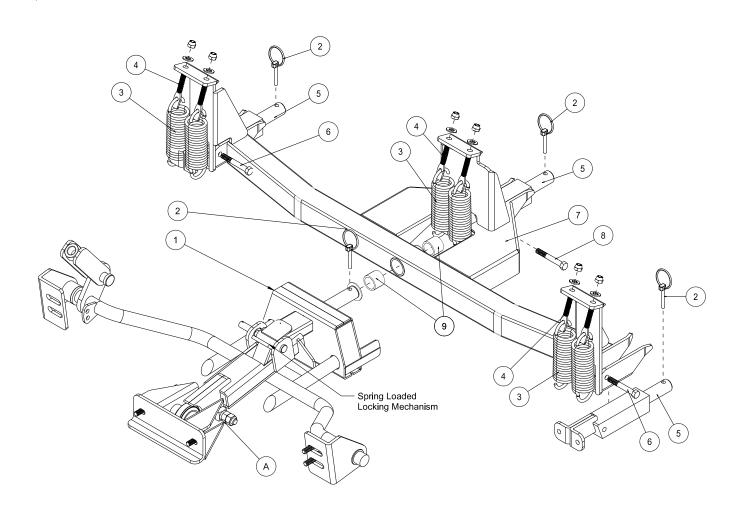


34-191 BOX GRADER PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	34-221	Lift Assembly	1
2	34-220	Right Pivot Bracket	2
	33-086	Bushing	2
3	34-217	Break Up Bar	1
4	HB-38-16-125	Bolt, $\frac{3}{8}$ - 16 x $\frac{1}{4}$	4
	HW-38	Washer ³ / ₈	4
	HNTL-38-16	Lock Nut ³ / ₈ - 16	4
5	34-218	Cutter Blade	1
6	HB-12-13-200	Bolt ¹ / ₂ -13 x 2	2
	HNTL-12-13	Lock Nut ¹ / ₂ - 13	2 2 2
7	HCP-12-150	Clevis Pin $\frac{1}{2}$ x $\frac{1^{1}}{2}$	
	HHP-18	Bridge Pin ¹ / ₈	2
8	34-216	Blade Assembly	1
9	13-276	Compression Spring	2
10	34-214	Spring Rod	2
11	HB-12-13-125	Bolt ¹ / ₂ - 13 x 1 ¹ / ₄	4
	HW-12	Washer 1/2	4
	HWL-12	Lockwasher 1/2	4
	HN-12-13	Nut ¹ / ₂ -13	4
12	HB-12-13-125	Bolt ¹ / ₂ - 13 x 1 ¹ / ₄	1
	HNTL-12-13	Lock Nut ¹ / ₂ - 13	1
13	HMB-58-14	Machine Bushing 5/8 - 14GA	4
14	13-277	Spring Pad	4
15	34-219	Left Pivot Bracket	2
	33-086	Bushing	2
16	34-215	Spacer	2
17	HNTL-58-11	Lock Nut ⁵ / ₈ - 11	6
	HW-58	Washer⁵/ ₈	4



42-586Q GREEN STAR RBS MAIN FRAME DRAWING

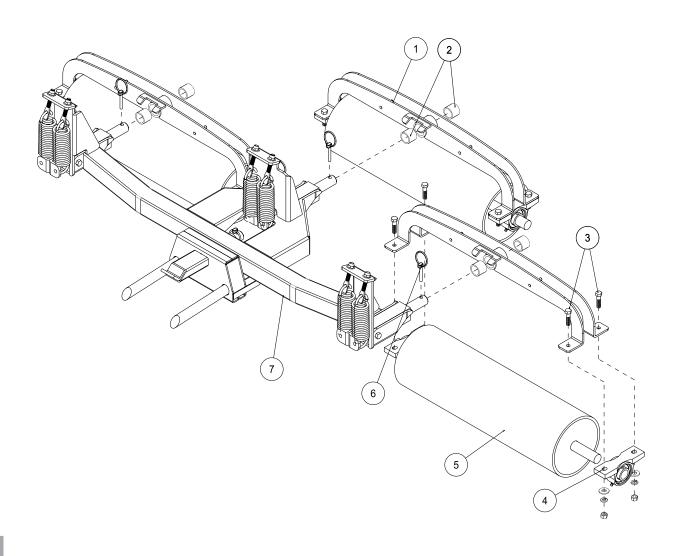




42-586Q GREEN STAR RBS MAIN FRAME PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	43-155	Hitch	1
2	42-539	Lynch Pin ⁵ / ₁₆	4
3	42-536	Spring	6
4	42-537	Spade Bolt	6
	HNTL-38-16	Lock Nut ³ / ₈ - 16	6
5	42-576	Spring Tower	3
6	HB-38-16-275	Bolt ³ / ₈ - 16 x 2 ³ / ₄	2
	HNTL-38-16	Lock Nut ³ / ₈ - 16	2
7	42-577	Frame	1
8	HB-38-16-250	Bolt ³ / ₈ - 16 x 2 ¹ / ₂	1
	HNCL-38-16	Center Lock Nut 3/8 - 16	1
9	18-295	Oilite Bushing (part of 42-577)	2







42-581 GREEN STAR RBS ROLLER SET (3) PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	42-574	Fork	3
2	18-295	Oilite Bushing (part of 42-574)	6
3	HB-38-16-150	Bolt ³ / ₈ - 16 x 1 ¹ / ₂	12
	HWL-38	Lock Washer 3/8	12
	HW-38	Washer 3/8	12
	HN-38-16	Nut ³ /8 - 16	12
4	11-094	Pillow Block	6
5	42-584	Roller	3
6	42-539	Lynch Pin ⁵ / ₁₆ (part of main frame)	3
7	42-586Q	Green Star RBS Main Frame	1

ADJUSTMENTS AND OPERATION INSTRUCTIONS

ADJUSTMENT

The springs are preset for maximum down pressure, and should not need to be adjusted. If you feel the need to adjust the springs please call for further instructions. The unit comes pre-adjusted for most models. The four adjustment holes on the hitch are for making sure all three rollers are touching the ground at the same pressure. When installing roller system start with the lower mounting holes on hitch.

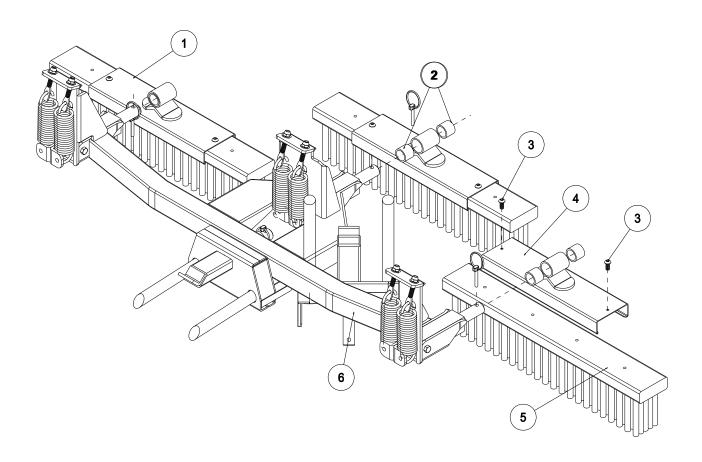
Tire pressure should be 4 psi in the front and 7 psi in the rear tire for best traction.

OPERATION

Make sure the rolling system has been installed and adjusted properly for your model of bunker rake. Always transport in fully raised position. Always remove flag pole before rolling green. Do not stop on green while rolling. Do not roll up steep slopes or loss of traction may result. Do not turn while rolling.

To begin rolling, lower unit all the way down as you come across collar and continue straight across green until reaching other collar and raise as you come off of green. Overlap stripes the same as if you were mowing.







42-585 GREEN STAR RBS BRUSH SET (3) PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	42-539	Lynch Pin ⁵ / ₁₆ (part of main frame)	4
2	18-295	Oilite Bushing (part of 42-579)	6
3	HSPP-516-18-075	Phillip Head Screw 5/16 - 18 x 3/4	6
4	42-579	Brush Bracket	3
5	42-545	Brush Head	3
6	42-586Q	Green Star RBS Main Frame	1

ADJUSTMENTS AND OPERATION INSTRUCTIONS

ADJUSTMENT

The springs are preset for maximum down pressure, and should not need to be adjusted. If you feel the need to adjust the springs please call for further instructions. The unit comes pre-adjusted for most models. The four adjustment holes on the hitch are for making sure all three brushes are touching the ground at the same pressure. When installing brush system start with the lower mounting holes on hitch.

Tire pressure should be 4 psi in the front and 7 psi in the rear tire for best traction.

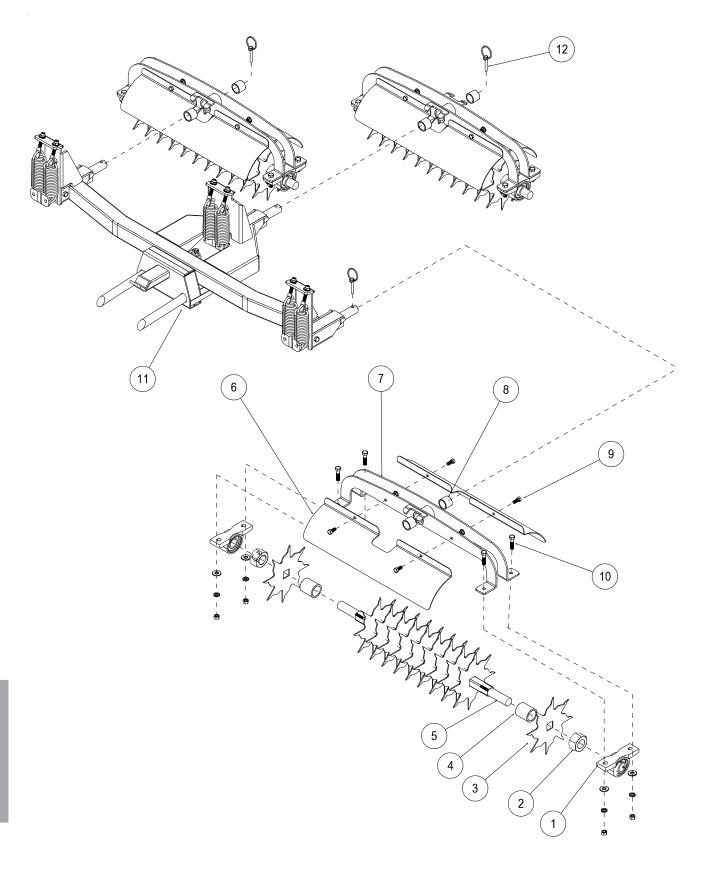
OPERATION

Make sure the brush system has been installed and adjusted properly for your model of bunker rake. Always transport in fully raised position. Always remove flag pole before brushing green. Do not stop on green while brushing. Do not brush up steep slopes or loss of traction may result. Do not turn while brushing.

For drag brushes use hydraulics to control the amount of down pressure required to move your top dressing material. We recommend reversing drag brushes after each use for even wear. To begin brushing, lower unit as you come across collar and continue straight across green until reaching other collar and raise as you come off of green. Overlap stripes the same as if you were mowing.



42-582 GREEN STAR RBS SPIKER SET (3) DRAWING





42-582 GREEN STAR RBS SPIKER SET (3) DRAWING

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	11-094	Pillow Block	6
2	HNJ-114-12	Jam Nut 11/4 - 12	6
3	42-583	Spiker Blade	33
4	8965-1.875	Spiker Blade Spacer (1.875")	30
5	42-554	Spiker Shaft	3
6	42-578	Spiker Cover	6
7	42-574	Fork	3
8	18-295	Oilite Bushing (part of 42-574)	6
9	HB-516-18-075	Bolt ⁵ / ₁₆ - 18 x ³ / ₄	12
	HNTL-516-18	Lock Nut ⁵ / ₁₆ - 18	12
10	HB-38-16-150	Bolt ³ /8 - 16 x 1 ¹ / ₂	12
	HWL-38	Lock Washer 3/8	12
	HW-38	Washer ³ / ₈	12
	HN-38-16	Nut ³ /8 - 16	12
11	42-586Q	Green Star RBS Main Frame	1
12	42-539	Lynch Pin 5/16 (part of main frame)	3

ADJUSTMENTS AND OPERATION INSTRUCTIONS

ADJUSTMENT

The springs are preset for maximum down pressure, and should not need to be adjusted. If you feel the need to adjust the springs please call for further instructions. The unit comes pre-adjusted for most models. The four adjustment holes on the hitch are for making sure all three spikers are touching the ground at the same pressure. When installing spiker system start with the lower mounting holes on hitch.

Tire pressure should be 4 psi in the front and 7 psi in the rear tire for best traction.

OPERATION

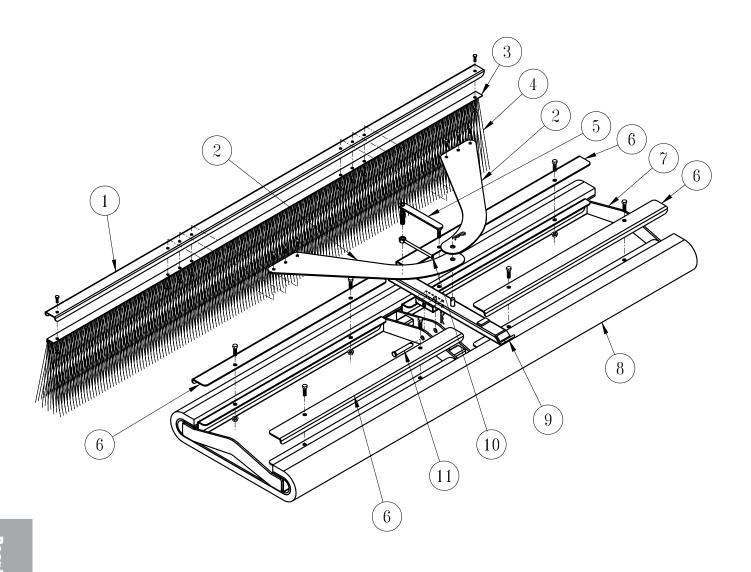
Make sure the spiker system has been installed and adjusted properly for your model of bunker rake. Always transport in fully raised position. Always remove flag pole before spiking green. Do not stop on green while spiking. Do not spike up steep slopes or loss of traction may result. Do not turn while spiking.

To begin spiking, lower unit all the way down as you come across collar and continue straight across green until reaching other collar and raise as you come off of green. Overlap stripes the same as if you were mowing.

INSTALLATION

Spiker blades must be installed so that the jagged side of the tooth cuts into the turf first. This allows only a piercing of the turf, whereas if the straight edge of the spiker blades enters first it will act more as a cutting effect







72" COCO MAT FINISHER PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	13-688	Brush Channel	1
	HB-14-20-075	Hex Bolt, 1/4 - 20 x 3/4	2
	HNFL-14-20	Flange Lock Nut, 1/4 - 20	2
2	43-168	Brush Mount Arm	2
	HB-14-20-075	Hex Bolt, ¹ / ₄ - 20 x ³ / ₄	6
	HNFL-14-20	Flange Lock Nut, 1/4 - 20	6
3	13-683	Brush Track	1
4	13-682	Brush, 77 x 11	1
5	43-164	Adjustment Handle	1
6	43-166	Mat Clamp	4
	HB-38-16-125	Hex Bolt, ³ / ₈ - 16 x 1 ¹ / ₄	8
	HNFL-38-16	Flange Lock Nut, 3/8 - 16 x 11/4	8
7	43-165	Frame	1
8	43-167	CoCo Mat, 27 x 72	1
9	43-162	Draw Bar	1
	HHP-18	Bridge Pin, ¹ / ₈	1
10	43-163	Lock Handle	1
11	HCP-12-300	Clevis Pin, ¹ / ₂ x 3	1
	HHP-18	Bridge Pin, ¹ / ₈	1

Some components of your CoCo Mat Finisher have been assembled at the factory for your convenience.

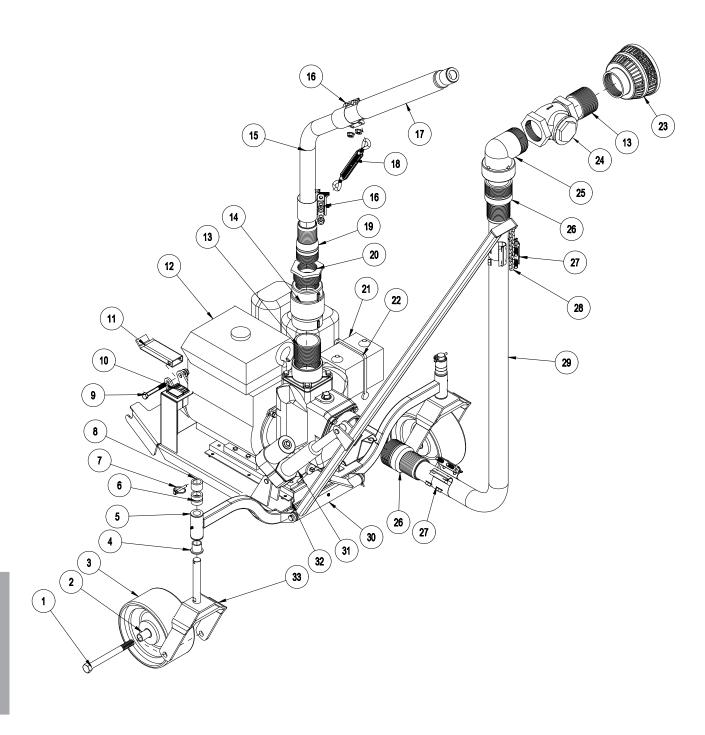
- 1. Start by mounting the Drawbar (Ref 9) to the Frame (Ref 7) using the Clevis Pin and Bridge Pin (Ref 11). Position the Drawbar, using either set of holes, as illustrated.
- 2. Next, mount the Brush assembly (Ref 1, 3 & 4) to the Brush Mount Arms (Ref 2), as illustrated, using the (6) ¹/₄ 20 x ³/₄ Hex Bolts and ¹/₄ 20 Flange Lock Nuts. Secure fasteners tight.
- 3. The holes on each of the Brush Mount Arms will line up. Mount to the pin on the Drawbar (Ref 9) and secure using the remaining Bridge Pin.
- 4. Thread the Lock Handle (Ref 10) on to the Adjustment Handle (Ref 5). Thread the Adjustment Handle into the nut on top of the Drawbar (Ref 9), continuing until the threaded rod is through the Drawbar tube. Turn the Lock Handle clockwise (ひ) to lock the Adjustment handle in place.

Adjusting the CoCo Mat Finisher.

Adjusting the leading edge (front) will affect the performance of the *Finisher*. Various field compositions and conditions can benefit from fine tuning of the *Finisher's* leading edge angle.

- 1. Release the Lock Handle (Ref 10) by holding the Adjustment Handle (Ref 5) and turning the Lock Handle counter-clockwise (5).
- 2. To raise the leading edge (front) of the *Finisher*, turn the Adjustment Handle clockwise (U). When you obtain your desired position, turn the Lock Handle clockwise (U) to lock the Adjustment handle in place.
- 3. To lower the leading edge (front) of the *Finisher*, turn the Adjustment Handle counter-clockwise (೨). When you obtain your desired position, turn the Lock Handle clockwise (೨) to lock the Adjustment handle in place.







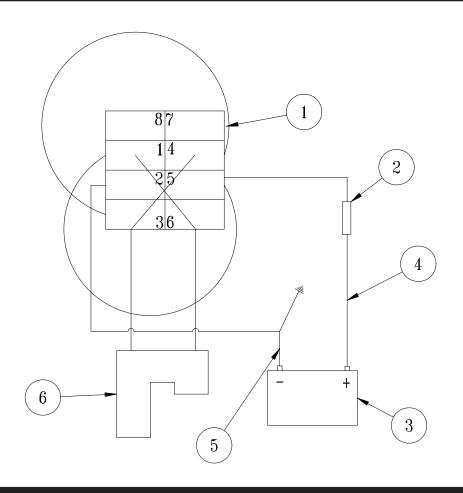
41-501 TYPHOON PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	HB-34-10-800	Bolt, ³ / ₄ - 10 x 8	2
	HNTL-34-10	Lock Nut, $\frac{3}{4}$ -10	2
2	72-135	Castor Wheel Spacer	4
3	78-012	Tire and Wheel	2
4	18-223	Flange Bushing (part of 41-520)	4
5	41-520	Frame	1
6	29-584	Adjustment Spacer 1/2"	4
7	42-539	Lynch Pin	2
8	29-585	Adjustment Spacer, 1"	2
9	HB-12-13-350	Bolt, ¹ / ₂ -13 x 3 ¹ / ₂	1
	HNTL-12-13	Lock Nut, ¹ / ₂ - 13	1
10	15-725	Mount Panel End	2
	15-727	Switch Actuator, no light	1
	15-728	Switch Body, On-Off-On	1
	15-730	Mount Panel Plug	1
11	41-522	Quick Hitch Bar	1
12	41-532	Pump with 11 HP Honda Engine	1
	41-532-01	Impeller, Wear Palte, Gasket and Seal	1
	41-532-02	Gasket	1
	41-532-03	Seal	1
13	18-376	Close Nipple, 3"	2
14	41-530	Swivel Joint, 3"	1
15	18-382	2.5" Suction Hose	1
16	41-527	Band Clamp, 2.5"	2
17	41-529	Discharge Tube	1
18	41-525	Turnbuckle	1
19	18-375	King Nipple, 2.5"	1
20	18-378	Bushing, 3" x 2.5"	1
21		U-1 300 Amp Battery (not supplied)	1
22	8-603	Battery Strap	1
23	41-531	3" Basket Strainer	1
24	18-380	Check Valve, 3"	1
25	18-379	Plastic Elbow	1
26	18-374	King Nipple, 3"	1
27	41-526	Band Clamp, 3"	2
28	8820-8	Machine Chain, 8 links	1
29	18-381	3" Suction Hose	1
30	41-521	Hose Boom	1
	HG-14-28-180	Grease Fitting, 1/4 - 28 x 180°	1
31	16-754	Actuator with 8" Stroke	1
	HCP-12-225	Clevis Pin, ¹ / ₂ x 2 ¹ / ₄	2
	HP-18-100	Cotter Pin, $\frac{1}{8}$ x 1	2
32	41-523	Pivot Rod	1
	HHP-18	Bridge Pin, ¹ / ₈	2
33	72-134	Castor Fork	2



Rear Attachment

41-501 TYPHOON WIRING



WIRING PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	15-727	Switch Actuator, no light	1
	15-728	Switch Body, On-Off-On	1
2	77-261	Circuit Breaker, 40 amp	1
	8977	Circuit Breaker Boot	1
3		U-1 300 Amp Battery (not supplied)	1
4	22-056	Cable	1
	12-031	Battery Boot	1
5	22-065	Starter Cable	1
6	16-754	Actuator	1
	41-524	Wire Harness	1
	16-088	Decal, Moving Parts Hot	1
	25-286	Decal, Pinch Points	2
	25-298	Decal, Warning, Hot	1



READ ENGINE MANUAL PRIOR TO STARTING THIS MACHINE.

Machine is shipped with NO OIL in engine.

Fill Engine with oil as suggested in Engine Manual.

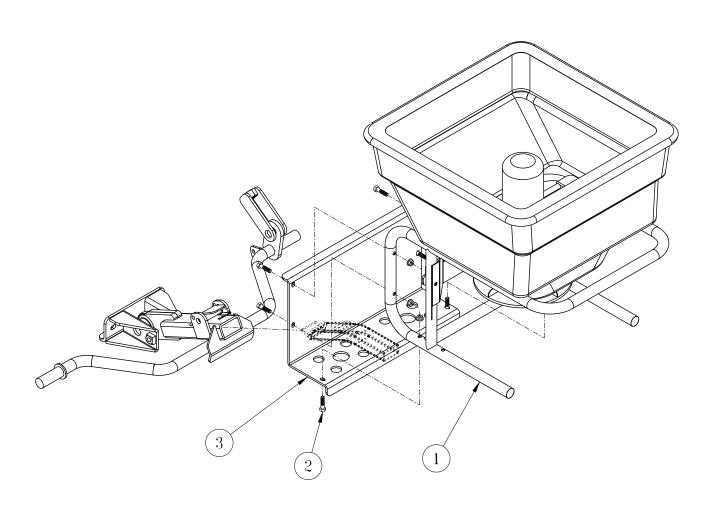
- 1. You must prime pump before starting the engine. To do so, insert garden hose in Discharge Tube and fill system to full. Full is when you see water in both suction hoses.
- 2. Fill engine up with 4-stroke motor oil as advised in the engine manual.
- 3. Install a U-1 300 Amp Battery into the battery box on the right side of the engine. Connect battery cables and strap battery into place.
- 4. Make yourself familiar with engine controls located on the engine by reading the Engine Owner's Manual.
- 5. Once the pump is primed, battery installed, and the engine oil is filled you may hook the Typhoon up to the Super Star Bunker Rake.
- 6. The Typhoon is equipped with a quick hitch attachment. Insert quick hitch bar into hitch on Super Star and lock in place with lock pin.
- 7. There are 1/2" and 1" spacers on the castor wheels that can be arranged in any combination to achieve the desired height. Please keep both side adjusted the same.
- 8. Transport the Typhoon to the water hole that needs to be siphoned. Back Typhoon to edge of water.
- 9. Using the rocker switch on the left side of the engine, lower the boom and suction screen into the water.
- 10. Stand clear of the discharge tube. Make sure the discharge tube is pointing in a direction that is free of bystanders and buildings.
- 11. Start engine. There will be immediate water discharge from the discharge tube. There is a swivel tube that allows you to turn the discharge in any direction you desire. There is also a turnbuckle that can be lengthened to give a longer flow or shortened for a closer distance. For best performance keep hand on discharge tube to prevent it from straying.
- 12. When water is siphoned, shut off engine, leaving water in the pump and discharge hose, so you do not run the pump dry.



DO NOT RUN THE PUMP DRY!

13. Using the rocker switch, raise boom out of the water hole.

ear Attachment





41-502 12V BROADCAST SPREADER PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	41-533	12V Earthway Spreader, Model M40	1
2	HB-516-18-125	Hex Bolt, $\frac{5}{16}$ - 18 x 1 $\frac{1}{4}$	6
	HNFL-516-18	Flange Whiz-Loc Nut, ⁵ / ₁₆ - 18	6
3	41-534	Spreader Mount	1

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

The 12 Volt Broadcast Spreader is great option for your seeding and fertilizing needs.

- 1. Using the six(6) $\frac{5}{16}$ 18 x $\frac{11}{4}$ Hex Bolts and Whiz-Loc nuts (Ref 2) mount the Spreader (Ref 1) to the Spreader Mount (Ref 3). Tighten all hardware.
- 2. Connect to the Quick Hitch Receiver on your **SMITHCO** machine.
- 3. Connect the wires to the battery according to the directions given in the Earthway Spreader manual.
- 4. Refer to the manual that came with the Earthway Spreader for operation instructions and to determine your desire spreading rate.

For replacement parts for the Spreader, refer to the Earthway Spreader manual.



The Smithco Commercial Products Two-Year Limited Warranty

The Smithco Commercial Products Two-Year Limited Warranty

Smithco, Inc. (Smithco) warrants your 2016 or newer Smithco Commercial Product ("Product") purchased after October 1, 2016 to be free from defects in materials or workmanship for the period of time listed below. Where a warrantable condition exists, Smithco will repair the Product at no cost to you including diagnosis, labor (at the Smithco standard labor rate, subject to the Smithco flat rate schedule), and parts.

Warranty Duration is:

- (1) Two years, 1500 operational hours* from the date of delivery to the original purchaser or Five years from the date of original manufacturer of the product, whichever occurs first. (*Products equipped with hour meter).
- (2) Products used in rental situations are covered for 90 days from date of delivery to original user/renter.

Owner Responsibilities:

As the Product owner, you are responsible for required maintenance and adjustments stated in your Owner's Manual. Failure to perform required maintenance and adjustments can be grounds for disallowing a warranty claim. You are particularly responsible to train all present and future operators of this product on the safe operation of this product at your location.

Instructions for Obtaining Warranty Service:

You are responsible for notifying the Authorized Smithco Products Distributor from whom you purchased the Product as soon as you believe a warrantable condition exists and not later than 30 days from discovery of the condition.

If you need help locating an Authorized Smithco Distributor, or if you have questions regarding your warranty rights or responsibilities, you may contact us at:

Smithco Product Support Department 200 West Poplar Ave.
Cameron, Wisconsin 54822

Telephone: 800-891-9435 E-Mail: ProductSupport@Smithco.com

Maintenance Parts:

Parts scheduled for replacement as required maintenance ("Maintenance Parts"), are warranted for the period of time up to the scheduled replacement time for that part.

Items/Conditions Not Covered:



Not all product failures or malfunctions that occur during the warranty period are defects in materials or workmanship. The items/conditions listed below are not covered by this warranty:



Product failures which result from the use of non-Smithco replacement parts, or from installation and use of add-on, modified, or unapproved accessories are not covered.



Product failures which result from failure to perform required maintenance and/or adjustments are not covered



Product failures that result from operating the Product in an abusive, negligent or reckless manner are not covered.



This warranty does not apply to parts subject to consumption through use, unless found to be defective. Examples of parts which are consumed, or used up, during normal Product operation include, but are not limited to: blades, tines, teeth, scarifiers, rakes, plates, wear plates, castor wheels, tires, batteries, filters, belts, nozzles, etc.



This warranty does not apply to failures caused by outside influence. Items considered to be outside influence include, but are not limited to, weather, storage practices, contamination, use of unapproved coolants, lubricants, additives, or chemicals, etc.



This warranty does not apply to normal "wear and tear" items. Normal "Wear and Tear" includes, but is not limited to, damage to seats due to wear or abrasion, worn painted surfaces, scratched decals or windows, etc.



Smithco may require the return of failed parts or components in order to determine the validity of any warranty claim.



Smithco will not be obligated to replace components of other manufacturers if inspection by the original component manufacturer indicates that failure was due to normal wear and tear, expected consumption through use or improper care or service.

Other Legal Disclaimers:

The above remedy for product defects through repair or replacement by an authorized Smithco distributor or dealer is the purchaser's sole remedy for any defect. This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state.

THERE ARE NO OTHER EXPRESS WARRANTIES OTHER THAN THOSE SET FORTH ABOVE. ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR USE ARE LIMITED TO THE DURATION OF THE LIMITED WARRANTIES CONTAINED HEREIN.

Some states may not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so the above limitation may not apply to you.

THE SMITHCO COMPANY IS NOT LIABLE FOR INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OF THE PRODUCT, INCLUDING ANY COST OR EXPENSE OF PROVIDING A SUBSTITUTE PRODUCT OR SERVICE DURING PERIODS OF MALFUNCTION OR NON-USE.

Some states may not allow the exclusion of indirect, incidental or consequential damages, so the above exclusion may not apply to you.

